

Public Participation in a City Council Meeting:

The Public Comment portion of the meeting is the time to address the Mayor and City Council on topics not on the agenda. If a member of the public wishes to comment on an item on the agenda, they may do so while that item is being discussed by coming to the microphone and stating your name and address. Comments should be limited to 3 minutes or less and should be addressed to the Mayor and Council as a whole and not individually. Response from elected officials or staff is at the Mayor's discretion.

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
10 WEST STATE STREET
NOVEMBER 25, 2024, 5:30 PM**

A. CALL TO ORDER**B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE****C. ROLL CALL**

Fonseca, Kell, Ladehoff, Mitchell, Nichols, Schneider, Thompson

D. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public may make comments on any item which was not on the agenda during this time. The speaker shall approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes unless a longer comment is authorized by the Mayor. The speaker shall direct comments to the Mayor and to the Council as a whole.

The Mayor and Councilors shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public, and no action may be taken on items raised in public comments in order to comply with open meeting laws.

E. COUNCIL, ADMINISTRATOR, AND MAYOR COMMENTS**1. YEARS OF SERVICE - NOVEMBER**

- Ramon Ortega - Transit - Mechanic - 20 years
- Anthony Accola - Police - Lieutenant - 15 years

F. CONSENT AGENDA**1. APPROVE MINUTES 11/11/24 MEETING AND BILL LIST
\$2,306,000.69**

Documents:

[2024-11-11_SIGNED Council Minutes.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_BILL LIST_Summary.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_BILL LIST_Detail.pdf](#)

2. APPROVE ALCOHOL LICENSE RENEWALS

Mojitos Bar & Grill, 3303 S Center St; Hampton Inn & Suites, 20
Iowa Ave W; 7 Rayos Liquor Store, 120 E Main Street

3. APPROVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS-JUNE 2024

Documents:

[2024-11-25_CONSENT_Financial Statements-June
2024.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_CONSENT_Memo Financial Statements-
June 2024.pdf](#)

**4. RECEIPT OF BUILDING & TRADE PERMIT REPORT -
OCTOBER 2024**

Documents:

[2024-11-25_CONSENT_Building and Trade Permit
Report-October.pdf](#)

**5. RESOLUTION 2024-258 AUTHORIZING THE USE OF
AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT FUNDS NOT TO
EXCEED \$20,000 FOR THE PURCHASE OF AN UNMANNED
AERIAL VEHICLE**

Documents:

[2024-11-25_2024_258_Resolution Approving Use of
ATE Funds for Drone \(3\).pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-258_Memo MPD Request to Use
ATE Funds 11.11.24.pdf](#)

**6. RESOLUTION 2024-259 TRANSFERRING FUNDS FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2024 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2024**

Documents:

[2024-11-25_2024-259_Resolution transferring funds
for fiscal year 2024 through June 30 2024.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-259_Memo for Transfer Funds in
FY24 through June 30 2024.pdf](#)

**7. RESOLUTION 2024-260 APPROVING THE FY24 ANNUAL
URBAN RENEWAL REPORT FOR THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN**

Documents:

2024-11-25_2024-260_Resolution Annual Urban
Renewal Report FY24.pdf
Memo for FY24 Annual Urban Renewal Area
Report.pdf
Annual Urban Renewal Report Fiscal Year 2023-
2024.pdf
FY24 FINAL TIF SPREADSHEET.pdf

**8. RESOLUTION 2024-261 APPROVING CONTRACT
ADDENDUM TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
RELATED TO 2023 CDBG GRANT 20-DHR-021, AN
INCREASE OF \$22,000**

Documents:

2024-11-25_2024-261_Resolution Region 6 Contract
Addendum _ 20-DRH-021 CDBG Huegerich 4th Ave
Townhomes.pdf
2024-11-25_2024-261_Memo - 20-DRHs CDBG
Contract Admin Increase.pdf
2024-11-25_2024-261_4th Avenue Townhomes (20-
DRH-021) Admin Contract - addendum.pdf
2024-11-25_2024-261_4th Avenue Townhomes (20-
DRH-021) Admin Contract.pdf

**9. RESOLUTION 2024-262 APPROVING CONTRACT
ADDENDUM TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
RELATED TO 2023 CDBG GRANT 20-DHR-022, AN
INCREASE OF \$46,000**

Documents:

2024-11-25_2024-262_Resolution Region 6 Contract
Addendum _ 20-DRH-022 CDBG Huegerich S 7th Ave
30-Unit Apt.pdf
2024-11-25_2024-262_Memo - 20-DRHs CDBG
Contract Admin Increase.pdf
2024-11-25_2024-262_S 7th Avenue 30 Unit (20-
DRH-022) Admin Contract - addendum.pdf
2024-11-25_2024-262_S 7th Avenue 30 Unit (20-
DRH-022) Admin Contract.pdf

**10. RESOLUTION 2024-263 APPROVING CONTRACT
ADDENDUM TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
RELATED TO 2023 CDBG GRANT 20-DHR-023, AN
INCREASE OF \$21,800**

Documents:

2024-11-25 2024-263 Resolution Region 6 Contract

[Addendum _ 20-DRH-023 CDBG Huegerich South Street Townhomes.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-263_Memo - 20-DRHs CDBG Contract Admin Increase.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-263_South Street Townhomes \(20-DRH-023\) Admin Contract - addendum South.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-263_South Street Townhomes \(20-DRH-023\) Admin Contract.pdf](#)

11. RESOLUTION 2024-264 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE LEASING, ASSIGNMENT, OR SALE OF EXISTING DARK FIBER LOCATED IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN RIGHT OF WAY BY INTERSTATE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY

Documents:

[2024-11-25_2024-264_Resolution Approving Agreement for Dark Fiber Lease, Assignment, or Sale.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-264_Memo - Dark Fiber Resolution.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-264_Alliant Energy - Dark Fiber Agreement - Marshalltown.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-264_Iowa League of Cities Endorsement Letter - Alliant Energy Dark Fiber.pdf](#)

G. RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION 2024-265 APPROVING THE ARTS+CULTURE ALLIANCE AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC SERVICES

Documents:

[2024-11-25_2024-265_Resolution Approving ACA Service Agreement 11.24.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-265_Memo ACA Agreement 11.2024.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-265_ACA Agreement 11.2024.pdf](#)
[2024-11-25_2024-265_ACA Presentation Council Meeting 11.25.24.pdf](#)

2. RESOLUTION 2024-266 AUTHORIZING CERTIFICATION OF CODE OF IOWA 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR FOR EACH URBAN RENEWAL AREA WITHIN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN FOR FY26

Documents:

[2024-11-25_2024-266_Resolution Authorizing Certification of TIF Indebtedness FY26.pdf](#)
[Memo for FY26 TIF certifications.pdf](#)

3. RESOLUTION 2024-267 APPROVING THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING 2024

Documents:

2024-11-25_2024-267_Resolution Approving Annual City Financial Report for FY24.pdf
Memo for FY24 Annual Financial Report.pdf
Annual Financial Report for FY24.pdf
Fund Balance Report 6.30.2024.pdf

4. RESOLUTION 2024-268 APPROVING THE ANNUAL STREET FINANCIAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING 2024

Documents:

2024-11-25_2024-268_Resolution Approving Annual Street Financial Report for FY24.pdf
Memo for FY24 Street Finance Report.pdf
Marshalltown2024 Street Finance Report.pdf

H. ORDINANCES

1. ORDINANCE 15096 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 77: PARKING SCHEDULES

3RD READING

Documents:

2024-11-25_ORD 15096_Amend CH 77 Parking Schedules.pdf
2024-11-25_ORD 15096_Memo - Ord Ch 77 Schedule Changes.pdf
2024-11-25_ORD 15096_City Map_Snow Routes_Proposed Adds.pdf

I. DISCUSSION

1. DISCUSSION - REQUEST TO AMEND CHAPTER 50: GARBAGE & REFUSE

Documents:

2024-11-25_DISCUSSION1_Memo Area Sanitation Request 11.25.24.pdf

2. DISCUSSION - ARPA FUNDING FOR MPACT PROGRAM

Documents:

2024-11-25 DISCUSSION2 MPACT ARPA Proposal Nov

J. CLOSED SESSION - PERSONNEL

Closed session pursuant to Section 21.5, Subsection (1) Paragraph (i) OF THE CODE OF IOWA to evaluate the professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual's reputation and that individual requests a closed session. The City of Marshalltown has an attorney-client relationship with Lynch Dallas P.C., by Council Resolution 2022-161, approved 06/13/22. There may be council action by motion following the closed session if directed by the city's attorney.

1. RESOLUTION 2024-269 APPOINTING

----- AS THE CITY OF
**MARSHALLTOWN HOUSING AND COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR**

Documents:

[2024-11-25_2024-269_Resolution Appointing Housing
and Community Development Director.pdf](#)

K. ADJOURNMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

**The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a
welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.**

Please visit the City's website for the complete agenda packet and to subscribe to agenda notices and department news at www.marshalltown-ia.gov.



**COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS
NOVEMBER 11, 2024**

In Mayor Greer's absence, Mayor Pro-Tem Ladehoff called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m., November 11, 2024, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 10 W State Street, and led the pledge of allegiance. Roll call—Present: Fonseca, Kell, Ladehoff, Mitchell, Nichols, Schneider, Thompson. Public comments for items not on the agenda were provided. Mayor, Council, and Administrator comments were provided.

CONSENT AGENDA

Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt the consent agenda: APPROVE MINUTES 10/28/24 MEETING AND BILL LIST \$4,681,395.57; APPROVE CIVIL SERVICE HIRE LIST - FIRE CHIEF; RESOLUTION 2024-235 TO APPROVE AN ADDITIONAL 6-MONTH EXTENSION OF TIME TO COMPLETE THE FAÇADE GRANT WORK FOR 26 E. MAIN STREET; RESOLUTION 2024-236 APPROVING THE AMENDMENT OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN OF 2030, LOTS 1-25 AND OUTLOTS A AND B, BLOCK 1, CREEKSIDE ESTATES ADDITION TO MEDIUM RESIDENTIAL; RESOLUTION 2024-237 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE W HIGH STREET & 6TH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT PROJECT #STR24001, A DECREASE OF \$842.10; RESOLUTION 2024-238 APPROVING ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING CON-STRUCT, INC FOR THE 2024 W HIGH STREET & 6TH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #STR24001; RESOLUTION 2024-239 SETTING DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING ON URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AMENDMENT FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 4; RESOLUTION 2024-240 SETTING A DATE OF MEETING AT WHICH IT IS PROPOSED TO APPROVE AN AMENDED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC., INCLUDING ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS; RESOLUTION 2024-241 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE RIVERVIEW PARK PHASE I #PRK23001, AN INCREASE OF \$4,485; RESOLUTION 2024-242 AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A SULLIVAN PALATEK 185CFM AIR COMPRESSOR THROUGH STAR EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN THE SANITARY SEWER AND STORM WATER DIVISIONS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$22,275; RESOLUTION 2024-243 APPROVING ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING RDG PLANNING & DESIGN FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION (DTR) FAÇADE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #ECO 21-002; RESOLUTION 2024-244 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE PARKING LOT T RECONSTRUCTION #PLT23003, AN INCREASE OF \$30,283.60; RESOLUTION 2024-245 PRESELECTING BDP INDUSTRIES FOR THE MANUFACTURER OF THE ROTARY DRUM THICKENER (RDT) EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE WPC SLUDGE THICKENING IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, #WPC24001; RESOLUTION 2024-247 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 2; RESOLUTION 2024-248 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 3; RESOLUTION 2024-249 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL

AREA NO. 4; RESOLUTION 2024-250 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 6; RESOLUTION 2024-251 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 7. Motion carried 7-0.

RESOLUTIONS

Motion by Thompson, second by Nichols to adopt RESOLUTION 2024-252 APPROVING APPOINTMENT OF CHRISTOPHER CROSS AS FIRE CHIEF FOR THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA. Motion carried 7-0. Mayor Pro-Tem Ladehoff administered the oath of office to swear Christopher Cross in as Fire Chief.

Motion by Thompson, second by Schneider to adopt RESOLUTION 2024-253 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #2 FOR THE RIVERVIEW PARK PHASE I #PRK23001, AN INCREASE OF \$105,500. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director advised this change order would be for dredging and bank restoration of the lagoon. Motion carried 7-0.

Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2024-254 ACCEPTING IOWA DOT OFFER OF CITY BRIDGE FUNDING FOR THE CENTER STREET BRIDGE OVER LINN CREEK. Motion carried 7-0.

Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2024-255 AWARDING BANKING SERVICES TO FIRST INTERSTATE BANK FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS BEGINNING DECEMBER 1, 2024. Motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Pro-Tem Ladehoff opened a public hearing at 5:47 pm for approving plans, specifications, form of contract, and opinion of probable cost for the Linn Creek Trailhead and Bridge Project #TRL24001 and TRL24002, in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa. No written or public comments were received. The public hearing was closed at 5:49 pm. Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2024-256 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND OPINION OF PROBABLE COST FOR THE LINN CREEK TRAILHEAD AND BRIDGE PROJECT #TRL24001 AND TRL24002, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA. Motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Pro-Tem Ladehoff opened a public hearing at 5:50 pm for approving plans, specifications, form of contract, and opinion of probable cost for the Linn Creek District Water Plaza Project #PRK22004, in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa. No written comments were received. Public comment: Linda Clark, 306 S 2nd Ave, had concerns about the cost of the project and inquired if the grants are guaranteed. The public hearing was closed at 5:54 pm. Motion by Schneider, second by Mitchell to adopt RESOLUTION 2024-257 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND OPINION OF PROBABLE COST FOR THE LINN CREEK DISTRICT WATER PLAZA PROJECT #PRK22004, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA. Motion carried 7-0.

ORDINANCES

Motion by Thompson, second by Schneider to adopt the third reading of ORDINANCE 15092 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BY REPEALING CHAPTER 72 PARKING RULES AND ADOPTING NEW CODE SECTIONS FOR CHAPTER 72 PARKING RULES. Amended motion by Nichols, second by Mitchell to strike gravel as an allowable material for a parking pad. Motion carried 6-2, Fonseca and Ladehoff dissenting. The original motion to adopt the third reading carried 6-2, Fonseca and Ladehoff dissenting.

Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt the third reading of ORDINANCE 15095 TO AMEND TABLE 156.B.004-1 AND SECTION 156.J.005-1(D)(1) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA. Motion carried 7-0.

Motion by Kell, second by Nichols to adopt the second reading of ORDINANCE 15096 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 77: PARKING SCHEDULES. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director provided clarification that Byron Street will not be signed and marked until Spring therefore the code advises parking will remain parallel until signed or marked. Motion carried 7-0.

DISCUSSION

Amber Danielson, Arts + Culture Alliance presented a funding request of \$130,000 per year for 5 years for the implementation of the Arts and Culture Master Plan with \$5,000 being allocated to the Municipal Band. Public comment was provided in support of the arts and the band. There were also comments on budget concerns. Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to bring forward an agreement as requested with funding options. Motion carried 4-3, Mitchell, Nichols, Thompson dissenting.

Captain Christopher Jones, Marshalltown Police Department, presented a request to use Automated Traffic Enforcement funds to purchase an unmanned aerial vehicle for use in the police, fire, and public works. Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to authorize up to \$20,000 of ATE funds for the purchase of the equipment. Motion carried 7-0.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:08 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,



Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

BILL LIST 11/25/24

Advertising			Scholastic/1	75.42
MGT Impact/5	10,769.00		Tumbleweed.Pres/1	499.00
Buildings/Improvements			Medical	
Spahn.Rose.Lmbr/1	59.39		Bernie.Lowe/1	878.23
Consulting & Professional Fees			Covenant Workpl/1	419.90
Bernie.Lowe/1	149.07		Health.Partners/10	275,405.48
Dorsey&Whittney/3	14,582.00		Hunter Lane LLC/1	1,054.68
Eocene Envir Gr/1	2,500.00		Unity Point-Occ/4	168.00
FOX Strand/1	16,279.51		Payroll.Net	
Howard.R.Green/1	25,774.00		Payroll/1	346,057.75
I.L.E.A./1	20.00		Refund/Reimbursed	
MAJ Consulting/1	1,320.00		Arellano,Treizy/1	29.99
Philip.Ascheman/1	175.00		Baker & Taylor/4	154.45
Snyder.Associat/2	37,400.00		BRODART.CO/3	283.23
YSS Grants Bill/1	12,609.79		CenterPoint.Prn/1	47.94
Contracts			Health.Partners/1	-61.61
ARL/1	7,210.67		Horras,Janet/1	148.22
BDH/1	64.02		Miranda,Dalmari/1	185.00
BG.HVAC.INC/1	125.00		Service/Repairs	
Central IA Wind/1	594.00		Crescent.Electrc/2	1,879.00
City.Laundering/1	23.30		FIRSTNET.ATT/1	294.56
Construct/1	147,138.68		Global Paymt/1	402.45
Continental.Fir/1	795.00		Granite Telecom/35	1,484.64
Eocene Envir Gr/1	7,074.50		Grewell Lawn/1	162.50
Hanke,R/1	105.50		Hogeland.Auto.P/8	3,520.00
IA.Dpt.Safety/1	300.00		Hotsy.Cleaning/1	721.03
Impact.7G.Inc/1	16,478.75		Hydronic.Energy/1	307.54
Iowa.Hometown.S/2	382.50		IA.Treasurer/3	17,484.95
Marshall.Co.Aud/1	7,882.00		Impact.7G.Inc/1	2,380.00
MCSD/1	201.92		Interstate Batt/2	-100.00
Mid-Iowa Enterp/1	1,487.00		KB Excavating L/1	7,627.02
Mtown BB Youth/1	2,000.00		Menards/8	222.35
Mtwn.Aviation/2	4,666.00		Mtown BB Youth/1	800.00
Prairie Waste/11	1,371.15		Mtwn.Aviation/1	30.05
Premier.Equip/1	306.59		Reinert, Ben/2	45.50
Region 6/3	26,289.00		SGH Concepts/1	371.00
Safe Building/1	6,280.00		T.S.Y.S./2	988.65
Schendel.Pest.C/6	216.12		Van Maanen Elec/1	414.00
Schumacher.Elev/4	1,076.35		Verizon.Wireles/2	122.52
SE.Jones.Indust/3	995.00		Wickham,Michael/1	600.00
Sensys Gatso/1	13,125.00		WW.Grainger/1	37.95
Servicemaster/2	2,926.00		Ziegler/2	5,279.00
Sirsi.Corp/1	23,959.94		Sewer	
Sterling.Fire/4	2,241.00		Mtwn.Wtrwrks/2	25.63
Van.Meter.Inc/1	4,120.00		Supplies/Parts	
WRH Inc/1	731,601.98		Armor Express/1	2,627.47
Xerox Corp/2	70.30		Arnold.Motor/4	657.86
Ziegler/3	1,300.00		Atlantic.Bottli/1	496.01
Equipment/Minor			Augspurger,Just/1	2,460.00
Ziegler/2	4,432.00		C.H.McGuinness/1	1,417.68
Library Books			City.Laundering/3	159.09
Baker & Taylor/56	3,877.26		Cntrl.IA.Distr/3	2,421.08
BRODART.CO/13	1,691.48		Cntrl.IA.Farm/1	103.55
Cengage.Learn/3	266.89		CTI Ready Mix/1	271.00
CenterPoint.Prn/3	556.71		Cummins.Service/1	962.00

BILL LIST 11/25/24

Dakota Supply/1	1,400.00	ICMA457Mission/11	14,028.97
Doll Distrib/2	770.40	M.F.P.R.S.I./4	134,223.79
EBSCO.Subscr/1	2,223.80	TotalAdmin.Serv/4	6,928.51
Electric.Supply/1	18.37	United.Way/4	1,380.30
Engineered Equip/1	1,155.27	Total/563	2,306,000.69
Eslick,J/1	3,000.00		
Fast Lane Auto/1	143.69		
Fire Serv Trn/1	50.00		
FIRSTNET.ATT/1	679.34		
Galls.LLC/6	561.54		
Gervich.Sons/1	610.00		
Hawkeye.Truck/1	158.94		
HyVee.Accts/3	95.16		
IA.D.O.T/1	2,312.02		
IA.Water.Mgmt/1	3,006.02		
Interstate Batt/4	526.80		
Jensen.Inc/2	1,624.58		
Marsh.Co.Engr/23	20,381.21		
Menards/28	1,529.76		
Microbac Lab/1	91.00		
Midland.Scienti/3	389.44		
Mobotrex.Inc./1	2,824.00		
Municipal.Ergenc/1	575.00		
Napa.Auto/5	446.36		
Northern.Lights/1	335.93		
Nutrien.Ag.Sol/6	10,813.80		
Office.Express/1	59.00		
Park,K/1	5,263.00		
QMG.Inc./1	190.19		
Racom.Corp/2	76.75		
ShoBiz,Minutema/2	107.85		
Thiesens.Supply/19	2,023.10		
Witmer.Public.S/3	347.09		
WW.Grainger/2	83.04		
Taxes Paid			
IA.Treasurer/1	2.48		
Travel/Training			
Garcia, Derick/1	30.00		
Mayer, Jonna/1	30.00		
MGT Impact/1	11,074.00		
Teske, Trey/1	73.35		
Utilities			
Alliant.Energy/71	43,522.90		
ConsumersEnergy/3	383.45		
Mtwn.Aviation/1	62.50		
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/14	928.28		
WoodRiver.Enrgy/3	813.40		
Wage Assignment			
American.Educa./1	64.41		
Collection.Svs./5	1,228.86		
Colonial.Life/1	242.28		
Fidelity.Securt/2	478.20		
I.P.E.R.S./7	89,194.33		
I.R.S./6	92,447.24		
IA.Treasurer/2	18,099.86		

BILL LIST 11/25/24

Account Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
001.1030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	2801 S 12th St EMG Sirens	\$ 26.23
001.1030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	25 N Center St Civil Defense Sirens	\$ 100.00
001.2020.5481.000	Alliant Energy	NE corner S 1st Ave / Church St parking lot	\$ 35.20
001.2020.5481.000	Alliant Energy	NE corner S 1st Ave / Church St parking lot	\$ 172.33
001.4010.5481.000	Alliant Energy	Library - 105 W Boone St	\$ 2,439.71
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	N 13th St	\$ 205.95
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	Riverview Park east side	\$ 159.75
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	402 Woodland St Bath House	\$ 431.90
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	802 S 3rd St Skate Park	\$ 20.58
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	108 N 2nd Ave Alley - Farmers Market	\$ 31.88
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	JUDGE PARK	\$ 25.65
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	407 Marion St	\$ 25.86
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	801 WOODLAND ST SHOP	\$ 44.79
001.4030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	602 W Merle Hibbs Blvd	\$ 23.44
001.4030.5482.000	Alliant Energy	402 Woodland St Bath House	\$ 46.15
001.4030.5482.000	Alliant Energy	Reunion Hall	\$ 35.29
001.4030.5482.000	Alliant Energy	905 E MAIN ST PARK SHOP	\$ 53.18
001.4030.5482.000	Alliant Energy	402 Woodland St Comm Bldg	\$ 36.57
001.4065.5481.000	Alliant Energy	10 W State St COLISEUM	\$ 3,429.83
001.4065.5482.000	Alliant Energy	10 W State St COLISEUM	\$ 256.89
001.6050.5481.000	Alliant Energy	24 N Center St Municipal Bldg	\$ 134.28
001.6051.5481.000	Alliant Energy	36 N Center St- Carnegie Bldg	\$ 1,034.76
001.6051.5482.000	Alliant Energy	36 N Center St- Carnegie Bldg	\$ 209.44
110.2010.5481.000	Alliant Energy	2107 S Center St irrigation system	\$ 21.93
110.2010.5481.000	Alliant Energy	905 E Main PW Bldg	\$ 1,042.83
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	407 Player St Bridge Light	\$ 87.22
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	HWY 14 & HWY 30 St Lights	\$ 77.19
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	17 N Center St metered	\$ 35.97
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	3098 Lincoln Way sign	\$ 23.79
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	6 S 2nd St Alley	\$ 46.68
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	36 W Main St alley	\$ 47.31
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	207 W Main St	\$ 52.96
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	106 S Center St metered	\$ 43.44
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	220 E Main St alley	\$ 51.28
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	404 1/2 S Center St Viaduct	\$ 97.26
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	N Center St & Church St	\$ 36.47
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	211 S 9th St Front Terrace	\$ 24.50
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	36 E Main St Alley	\$ 50.36
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	120 E MAIN ST ALLEY	\$ 53.14
110.2030.5481.000	Alliant Energy	MARKET ST BRIDGE LIGHTS	\$ 89.20
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S Center St & W Berle	\$ 40.04
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	219 Westwood flashing lights	\$ 23.18
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	E Anson St cnr 4th Ave	\$ 23.18
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	5 N 5th St cnr State St	\$ 23.18
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	N 18TH AVE & E MAIN	\$ 32.57
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S Center St cnr Boone St	\$ 48.82
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	13 S 13th St cnr Main St	\$ 40.04
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S Center St North of Mall	\$ 46.07
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	N 3rd Ave Cnr State	\$ 94.34
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S CENTER ST CNR LINN	\$ 38.29
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S 3rd Ave cnr Linn St	\$ 105.64
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	W Southridge Rd Cnr Center	\$ 42.32
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S Center St Corner of Hibbs	\$ 42.97
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	Riverside Dr cnr 3rd Ave	\$ 35.51
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S Center St cnr Olive St	\$ 49.14
110.2040.5481.000	Alliant Energy	502 E Southridge Rd	\$ 23.59
610.8015.5481.000	Alliant Energy	N 3rd Ave River Sign	\$ 26.70
610.8015.5481.000	Alliant Energy	Riverview Park liftstation	\$ 69.30
610.8015.5481.000	Alliant Energy	1001 Woodland St Water Pollution	\$ 26,401.27
610.8015.5481.000	Alliant Energy	JBS 402 N 10TH AVE	\$ 21.93
610.8015.5482.000	Alliant Energy	1001 WOODLAND ST DISP PLANT	\$ 2,642.59
610.8016.5481.000	Alliant Energy	S 12th Ave corner of E Main St	\$ 41.55
610.8016.5481.000	Alliant Energy	608 Turner St Pump Station	\$ 254.97

610.8016.5481.000 Alliant Energy	S 12th Ave corner of E Main St	\$	168.32
610.8016.5481.000 Alliant Energy	Marion St - WPCP	\$	178.23
610.8016.5481.000 Alliant Energy	1511 Rolling Meadows Rd	\$	149.54
610.8016.5482.000 Alliant Energy	1001 Woodland St Shed	\$	34.65
690.8050.5481.000 Alliant Energy	905 E Main PW Bldg	\$	695.22
740.8065.5481.000 Alliant Energy	301 N 18TH AVE LIFTSTATION	\$	750.06
740.8065.5481.000 Alliant Energy	N 3rd Ave - WPCP	\$	442.76
750.8070.5481.000 Alliant Energy	901 Woodland St Compost Pile	\$	75.74
999.1121.000 American Education Services	Wage Withholding	\$	64.41
001.1090.5331.000 Animal Rescue League	Annual contract -animals within city limits	\$	7,210.67
001.4010.5980.000 Arellano, Treizy	returned lost items	\$	29.99
030.1010.5718.000 Armor Express	SWAT vest	\$	2,627.47
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD 503 brake rotors	\$	288.94
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD 503 Disc brake pads	\$	103.97
001.1050.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Fire dept oil dry	\$	126.42
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street dept hydraulic couplers	\$	138.53
001.4066.5613.000 ATLANTIC BOTTLING CO	Coliseum resale products	\$	496.01
110.2010.5565.000 Augspurger, Justin	Street tires, install, disposal	\$	2,460.00
001.4010.5342.000 B&G HVAC INC	RTU-10 gas leak service call	\$	125.00
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	32.48
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	11.40
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	11.40
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	17.97
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	38.19
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	53.35
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	16.53
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	677.59
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	10.79
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	47.87
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	31.33
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	17.09
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	49.30
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	11.97
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	145.30
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	28.48
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	33.05
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	11.39
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	49.18
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	61.00
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	10.79
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	45.59
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	41.60
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	203.48
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	17.10
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	29.43
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	108.27
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	36.48
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	108.18
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	13.10
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	17.97
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	35.10
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	31.79
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	237.28
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	64.45
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	21.38
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	31.92
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	4.79
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	109.43
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	70.63
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	14.82
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	15.96
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	31.38
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	286.80
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	16.52
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	15.93
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	154.64
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$	78.05

030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$ 11.99
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$ 126.24
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$ 33.04
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$ 18.80
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$ 40.40
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$ 11.39
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Adult non fiction or fiction books	\$ 404.11
030.4010.5732.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	reference book	\$ 22.77
170.4010.5734.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Christensen memorial books	\$ 50.73
170.4010.5734.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	Marshall Co Medical Alliance book	\$ 16.52
170.4010.5734.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	West memorial books	\$ 58.70
170.4010.5734.000 Baker & Taylor Inc	West Memorial book	\$ 28.50
001.6051.5342.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Carnegie bldg cameras	\$ 64.02
881.1050.5230.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	Paid medical claims	\$ 149.07
881.1050.5339.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	Paid medical claims	\$ 878.23
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 141.36
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 183.89
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 276.47
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 72.14
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 57.20
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 193.16
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 56.26
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 172.01
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 184.13
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 43.92
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 109.04
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile, Gift, memorial books	\$ 39.02
030.4010.5732.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 162.88
170.4010.5734.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile books	\$ 98.12
170.4010.5734.000 Brodart Co	Gift/ memorial books	\$ 127.32
170.4010.5734.000 Brodart Co	Juvenile, Gift, memorial books	\$ 57.79
610.8015.5600.000 C H MCGUINNESS CO INC	Boiler- LED screens	\$ 1,417.68
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$ 85.47
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$ 83.96
170.4010.5732.000 CENGAGE LEARNING INC	Tye grant books	\$ 97.46
170.4010.5732.000 CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	Memorial and Tye grant books	\$ 241.50
170.4010.5732.000 CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	Tye grant book	\$ 23.97
170.4010.5732.000 CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	adult fiction or non fiction	\$ 291.24
170.4010.5734.000 CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	Memorial and Tye grant books	\$ 47.94
001.4010.5600.000 CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	Library soap, tissue, trash bags, urinal mats	\$ 578.00
001.4030.5600.000 CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	Parks garbage liners, toilet tissue	\$ 638.00
610.8015.5600.000 CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	WPCP operating & cleaning supplies	\$ 1,205.08
110.2010.5565.000 CENTRAL IOWA FARM STORE INC	Street oil seal and cap	\$ 103.55
001.1010.5342.000 Central Iowa Window Cleaning Services LLC	PD window cleaning	\$ 594.00
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	cleaning and insurance	\$ 23.30
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	supplies	\$ 76.75
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Transit dept - uniform cleaning	\$ 41.17
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Transit dept - uniform cleaning	\$ 41.17
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 139.77
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 423.86
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 101.59
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 102.11
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 461.53
999.1133.000 COLONIAL LIFE	COLONIAL LIFE INSURANCE	\$ 242.28
363.2012.5342.000 CONSTRUCT INC	STR21004 State Street Recon 10/1/24-10/31/24	\$ 147,138.68
110.2030.5481.000 Consumers Energy Coop	City of Marshalltown	\$ 73.15
110.2030.5481.000 Consumers Energy Coop	City of Marshalltown	\$ 84.86
110.2040.5481.000 Consumers Energy Coop	City of Marshalltown	\$ 225.44
001.4010.5344.000 CONTINENTAL FIRE SPRINKLER CO	Library sprinkler inspection	\$ 795.00
884.7010.5337.000 Covenant Workplace Solutions	November EAP services	\$ 419.90
001.1099.5410.000 Crescent Electric Supply Co	PD/FD bldg light switches	\$ 204.85
364.2020.5348.000 Crescent Electric Supply Co	Mtown Parking Lot Ltg	\$ 1,674.15
363.2010.5617.000 CTI Ready Mix Inc	Center & State St	\$ 271.00
690.8050.5565.000 CUMMINS Sales & Service	Bus 131 nitrogen oxide sensors	\$ 962.00
610.8016.5600.000 Dakota Supply Group	Sewer dept sewer saddles	\$ 1,400.00
001.4066.5613.000 Doll Distributing LLC	Coliseum resale products	\$ 516.90
001.4066.5613.000 Doll Distributing LLC	Coliseum resale products	\$ 253.50

001.5020.5234.000 Dorsey & Whitney LLP	Industrial abatement update	\$ 2,212.00
001.5020.5234.000 Dorsey & Whitney LLP	URA3 plan amend & RISE/VA TIF agreement	\$ 7,500.00
001.5020.5234.000 Dorsey & Whitney LLP	Urban Revite amendment	\$ 4,870.00
001.4010.5731.000 EBSCO SUBSCRIPTION SRVC COMPANY	Subscriptions 11/24-10/25	\$ 2,223.80
001.4066.5611.000 Electric Supply of Marshalltown	Coliseum concession stand circuit materials	\$ 18.37
610.8015.5600.000 Engineered Equipment Solutions LLC	Digester pressure valve dead weights	\$ 1,155.27
001.5020.5230.000 Eocene Environmental Group Inc	Brownfield Grant Application Assistance	\$ 2,500.00
133.2900.5342.000 Eocene Environmental Group Inc	EPA Brownfields Assistance Program	\$ 7,074.50
110.2010.5600.000 Fast Lane Auto Care	Street dept - vehicle cleaning supplies	\$ 143.69
999.1125.000 FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$ 337.36
999.1125.000 FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$ 140.84
001.1050.5460.000 Fire Services Training Bureau	Certification fees for Fire Officer II	\$ 50.00
001.1010.5450.000 FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PD cellphones	\$ 294.56
001.1010.5451.000 FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PD iPads, hotspots, car computers	\$ 679.34
615.8015.5233.000 FOX Strand	WPC21001 WPCP Hdwks & Dig Const Phase 10/1/-10/31	\$ 16,279.51
001.1010.5132.000 Galls LLC	PD employee clothing	\$ 64.85
001.1010.5132.000 Galls LLC	PD employee clothing	\$ 64.89
001.1010.5132.000 Galls LLC	PD clothing name plate	\$ 29.93
001.1050.5132.000 Galls LLC	Fire dept employee shirt	\$ 59.41
001.1050.5132.000 Galls LLC	Fire dept employee shirt	\$ 59.41
001.1050.5132.000 Galls LLC	Fire dept employee shirt	\$ 283.05
001.1010.5464.000 Garcia, Derick	Meals during CTK interview training	\$ 30.00
110.2010.5600.000 GERVICH & SONS INC	Street dept stock steel	\$ 610.00
001.4030.5215.000 Globalpayments	Park & Rec credit card fee	\$ 402.45
001.1010.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 301.91
001.1010.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	land lines	\$ 206.53
001.1050.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 75.10
001.1050.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 100.63
001.1070.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.1071.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.1075.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.4010.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 37.55
001.4010.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 133.63
001.4030.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 37.55
001.4040.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.4045.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.4065.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.4065.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 133.63
001.6010.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.6012.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.6020.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
001.6021.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	inside wire charge credit	\$ (317.50)
001.6021.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 75.02
001.6025.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
110.2010.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
110.2010.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 67.06
110.2040.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
110.2060.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
181.3040.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 37.55
184.5030.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
610.8015.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 56.33
610.8015.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 67.27
610.8016.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 22.53
610.8016.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 40.37
690.8050.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 67.07
690.8050.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
740.8065.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 26.91
740.8065.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 15.02
750.8070.5450.000 Granite Telecommunications LLC	Land Lines	\$ 18.78
610.8015.5386.000 Grewell Lawn & Snow Removal Services LLC	WPCP October mowings	\$ 162.50
001.4045.5342.000 HANKE, RICKIE L	Drain ice machine at Aquatic Ctr	\$ 105.50
110.2050.5600.000 HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC	Brine Trailer amber strobe, mud flap	\$ 158.94
884.6021.4875.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/03-10/09 Stop loss/ credits	\$ (61.61)
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/03-10/09	\$ 35,695.62
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/24-10/30	\$ 95,366.00
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/24-10/30	\$ 3,503.60
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/31-11/06	\$ 51,089.43

884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/31-11/06	\$ 1,485.55
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/17-10/23	\$ 3,152.18
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/03-10/09	\$ 2,812.05
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/10-10/16	\$ 2,819.93
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/10-10/16	\$ 64,248.47
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 10/17-10/23	\$ 15,232.65
610.8015.5980.000 Horras, Janet	Sewer refund filled pool	\$ 148.22
610.8015.5410.000 HOTSYS CLEANING SYSTEMS INC	service maintenance Hotsy equipment prelim shop	\$ 721.03
615.8015.5233.000 HOWARD R GREEN COMPANY, INC	WPC Sludge Thickening Design thru 8/16/24	\$ 25,774.00
881.1050.5339.000 Hunter Lane LLC	Paid medical claims	\$ 1,054.68
001.1099.5410.000 HYDRONIC ENERGY INC	PD/ FD bldg hot water pump repair	\$ 307.54
001.4066.5613.000 HyVee Accounts Receivable	Coliseum resale products	\$ 21.44
001.4066.5613.000 HyVee Accounts Receivable	Coliseum resale products	\$ 20.42
001.4066.5613.000 HyVee Accounts Receivable	Coliseum resale products	\$ 53.30
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417	\$ 1,128.53
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEFERRED COMP	\$ 225.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417ICMA DEF C	\$ 4,967.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 230.76
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 1,256.92
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 2,351.92
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417ICMA DEF C	\$ 1,325.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 269.23
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 134.38
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 1,175.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 965.00
001.1010.5230.000 ILEA	MMPI training - Kline	\$ 20.00
181.3040.5342.000 Impact 7G Inc	Lead Hazard Reduction Program 2023	\$ 16,478.75
181.3040.5415.000 Impact 7G Inc	HH- Lead Hazard Reduction Program 2023	\$ 2,380.00
999.1101.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 27,845.36
999.1101.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 16,290.02
999.1103.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 27,930.46
999.1103.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 6,218.38
999.1107.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 9,301.80
999.1107.000 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 4,861.22
001.1010.5565.000 Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	Street, PD, Parks, Utility	\$ 156.95
001.4030.5562.000 Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	Street, PD, Parks, Utility	\$ 174.95
001.4030.5562.000 Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	Street, PD, Parks, Utility	\$ 56.95
001.6050.5410.000 Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	Street, PD, Parks, Utility	\$ (50.00)
001.6051.5410.000 Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	Street, PD, Parks, Utility	\$ (50.00)
110.2010.5600.000 Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	Street, PD, Parks, Utility	\$ 137.95
001.1010.5344.000 Iowa Dept of Public Safety	FY25 Qrtly Iowa System 10/24-12/24	\$ 300.00
110.2050.5600.000 Iowa Dept of Transportation	Snow fence and posts	\$ 2,312.02
001.1099.5342.000 Iowa Hometown Security INC	PD/FD bldg lobby intercom/ camera repairs	\$ 127.50
001.4010.5342.000 Iowa Hometown Security INC	Library camera system repairs	\$ 255.00
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 36,544.91
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 265.89
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 7,378.94
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 36,649.89
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	Rounding	\$ 0.03
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 265.89
999.1106.000 IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 8,088.78
610.8015.5600.000 IOWA WATER MANAGEMENT CORP	Hot Water system treatment 7650	\$ 3,006.02
001.1010.5565.000 JENSEN INC	PD 503 alternator	\$ 1,308.18
001.1010.5565.000 JENSEN INC	PD 503 brake lining kits	\$ 316.40
156.1050.5460.000 JERRY ESLICK	Confined space & rope rescue trainings	\$ 3,000.00
030.4030.5718.000 KAY PARK-REC CORP	Countour bench frames	\$ 5,263.00
610.8016.5410.000 KB Excavating LLC	502/ 504 N 1st Ave lateral repairs	\$ 7,627.02
001.1075.5359.000 LHogeland Auto Plaza LLC	Code Enforcement - Abatement (towing)	\$ 220.00
001.1075.5359.000 LHogeland Auto Plaza LLC	Code Enforcment Abatement (towing)	\$ 440.00
001.1075.5359.000 LHogeland Auto Plaza LLC	Code Enforcement - Abatement (towing)	\$ 220.00
001.1075.5359.000 LHogeland Auto Plaza LLC	Code Enforcement - Abatement (towing)	\$ 220.00
001.1075.5359.000 LHogeland Auto Plaza LLC	Code Enforcement - Abatement (towing)	\$ 220.00
001.1075.5359.000 LHogeland Auto Plaza LLC	Code Enforcement Abatement (towing)	\$ 440.00
001.1075.5359.000 LHogeland Auto Plaza LLC	Code Enforcement Abatement (towing)	\$ 1,540.00
001.1075.5359.000 LHogeland Auto Plaza LLC	Code Enforcment - Abatement (towing)	\$ 220.00
001.6011.5230.000 Mark A Jackson Consulting LLC	Goal setting session	\$ 1,320.00
151.1010.5331.000 Marshall County Auditor	Marshall Co equipment for squad cars Byrne JAG	\$ 7,882.00

001.1010.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 7,094.56
001.1050.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 356.19
001.1050.5571.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 672.79
001.1071.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 58.48
001.1075.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 211.12
001.4030.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 731.02
001.4030.5571.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 352.61
001.6050.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 158.45
110.2010.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 899.67
110.2010.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 92.23
110.2010.5571.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 2,223.50
110.2040.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 257.39
110.2060.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 357.79
110.2070.5571.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 131.58
184.5030.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 25.26
610.8015.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 477.23
610.8015.5571.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 204.29
610.8016.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 546.31
610.8016.5571.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 104.08
690.8050.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 263.95
690.8050.5571.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 4,729.11
740.8065.5570.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 364.21
740.8065.5571.000 Marshall County Engineer	fuel purchases	\$ 69.39
001.2080.5342.000 MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	October Airport services	\$ 2,583.00
001.2080.5344.000 MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	October Airport services	\$ 2,083.00
001.2080.5450.000 MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	October Airport services	\$ 30.05
001.2080.5481.000 MARSHALLTOWN AVIATION INC	October Airport services	\$ 62.50
001.4041.5358.000 Marshalltown BB Youth Basketball	2024 Youth Season	\$ 800.00
140.4030.5342.000 Marshalltown BB Youth Basketball	2024 Youth Season	\$ 2,000.00
001.4041.5331.000 Marshalltown Community School District	Summer Blast trip to Iowa State Fair	\$ 201.92
001.1075.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	915 S Center St storm water	\$ 8.40
001.1075.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	919 S Center St	\$ 8.40
001.1075.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	23 W Main St storm water	\$ 16.80
001.1075.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	704 Lee St storm water	\$ 8.40
001.1075.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	20 E Main St storm water	\$ 16.80
001.1075.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	307 N 13th Ave storm sewer	\$ 7.30
001.1075.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	908 S 9th Ave storm water	\$ 8.40
001.4030.5483.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Riverview Log Cabin restrooms Winter turn off	\$ 15.00
001.4030.5483.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Riverview Log Cabin restrooms	\$ 11.68
001.4030.5483.000 Marshalltown Water Works	City Campground RV Park	\$ 8.61
001.4030.5483.000 Marshalltown Water Works	City Campground RV Park Winter turn off	\$ 15.00
001.4030.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Riverview Log Cabin restrooms	\$ 0.84
001.4030.5488.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Riverview Log Cabin restrooms	\$ 14.40
001.4030.5488.000 Marshalltown Water Works	City Campground RV Park	\$ 11.23
355.1075.5485.000 Marshalltown Water Works	501 N 1st Ave	\$ 8.40
610.8015.5483.000 Marshalltown Water Works	Plant Water usage -September 2024	\$ 794.25
001.1010.5464.000 Mayer, Jonna	Meal reimbursements CTK training	\$ 30.00
001.1050.5410.000 MENARDS	Fire dept kitchen stove repair	\$ 1.99
001.1050.5600.000 MENARDS	Fire dept bed sheets	\$ 49.41
001.4010.5410.000 MENARDS	marking paint, Library toilet repair parts	\$ 16.98
001.4010.5410.000 MENARDS	Library toilet repair parts	\$ 17.02
001.4030.5600.000 MENARDS	Parks -pens	\$ 3.59
001.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	P&R bldg winterizing antifreeze	\$ 17.94
001.4065.5410.000 MENARDS	door stop for Coliseum, PWB gaskets	\$ 4.99
001.4066.5600.000 MENARDS	Parks - mop and bucket, silicone lube	\$ 54.95
001.4066.5611.000 MENARDS	Coliseum circuits, Street light wire	\$ 157.50
001.4066.5611.000 MENARDS	Coliseum circuit supplies, wire for stock	\$ 177.49
001.4066.5611.000 MENARDS	Coliseum concession stand TV mount materials	\$ 15.97
001.6050.5410.000 MENARDS	Coliseum circuit supplies, wire for stock	\$ 106.50
001.6050.5600.000 MENARDS	Coliseum concession stand TV mount materials	\$ 9.84
001.6050.5718.000 MENARDS	Utility tools for buildings	\$ 32.92
110.2010.5410.000 MENARDS	door stop for Coliseum, PWB bldg gaskets	\$ 32.71
110.2010.5410.000 MENARDS	PWB gasket	\$ (10.34)
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Street dept - pins	\$ 22.19
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Street dept paint	\$ 11.66
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Street dept magnet, hooks	\$ 19.17
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Trash can, swivel trailer jack	\$ 95.96

110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Street dept spring snaps	\$ 41.94
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Coliseum concession stand TV mount materials	\$ 4.92
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Street dept drop cords	\$ 57.55
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Street dept lumber and bolts	\$ 279.88
110.2030.5410.000 MENARDS	Coliseum circuits, Street light wire	\$ 52.50
110.2030.5600.000 MENARDS	marking paint, Library toilet repair parts	\$ 8.48
110.2050.5600.000 MENARDS	Brine trailer tank for baffle	\$ 169.99
110.2050.5600.000 MENARDS	Snow fence supplies	\$ 94.30
341.5010.5609.000 MENARDS	Parks tree guards	\$ 22.47
610.8016.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept tool box, Tide pods, ear muffs	\$ 63.64
610.8016.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept Akonaflex	\$ 18.84
610.8016.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept Akona flex	\$ 23.55
690.8050.5600.000 MENARDS	Coliseum concession stand TV mount materials	\$ 4.92
740.8065.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept tool box, Tide pods, ear muffs	\$ 42.43
740.8065.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept Akonaflex	\$ 12.56
740.8065.5600.000 MENARDS	Sewer dept Akona flex	\$ 15.70
001.1050.5475.000 MGT Impact Solutions LLC	Fire Chief recruitment	\$ 11,074.00
001.1070.5210.000 MGT Impact Solutions LLC	Housing Director recruitment	\$ 538.45
001.1071.5210.000 MGT Impact Solutions LLC	Housing Director recruitment	\$ 538.45
001.5040.5210.000 MGT Impact Solutions LLC	Housing Director recruitment	\$ 6,461.40
181.3040.5210.000 MGT Impact Solutions LLC	Housing Director recruitment	\$ 538.45
184.5030.5210.000 MGT Impact Solutions LLC	Housing Director recruitment	\$ 2,692.25
610.8015.5603.000 Microbac Laboratories Inc	LAB analysis- pre-app	\$ 91.00
364.2020.5342.000 Mid-Iowa Enterprises LLC	Parking Lot T pavement markings	\$ 1,487.00
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	LAB vinyl gloves	\$ 98.10
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	LAB 57mm aluminum weight dish	\$ 25.74
610.8015.5603.000 MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	LAB supplies	\$ 265.60
001.4030.5980.000 Miranda, Dalmaris	Community bldg rental	\$ 185.00
110.2040.5600.000 MOBOTREX INC	Traffic signal detection pucks	\$ 2,824.00
001.1050.5718.000 MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES INC	Fire dept Rapid attack nozzle	\$ 575.00
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 31,492.90
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 35,377.02
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 31,720.99
999.1105.000 MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 35,632.88
001.6050.5611.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	ONAN generator batteries City Hall / YSS	\$ 427.26
001.6050.5611.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	ONAN generator batteries City / YSS	\$ (36.00)
610.8016.5600.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Sewer dept hose clamps	\$ 14.46
690.8050.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Bus 104 JB Weld	\$ 10.28
690.8050.5565.000 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Transit bus lights	\$ 30.36
001.4066.5613.000 NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Coliseum resale products	\$ 335.93
001.2080.5571.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Airport Diesel 114 gallons	\$ 364.80
110.2010.5600.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Motible DTE 24 Ultra, tote charge, drum returns	\$ 5,134.00
110.2010.5600.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	returned Mobile DTE 24 Ultra	\$ (2,640.00)
110.2010.5600.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Mobil DTE 24 Ultra, Delvac 1300	\$ 6,275.00
610.8015.5600.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	DELVAC super 1300 oil	\$ 1,120.00
690.8050.5565.000 NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Transit Antifreeze and drum charge	\$ 560.00
001.4010.5600.000 OFFICE EXPRESS	Library thermal rolls	\$ 59.00
Payroll Payroll	Payroll 24	\$ 346,057.75
001.1010.5230.000 Philip L Ascheman Ph D	Review MMPI	\$ 175.00
001.1099.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Police and Fire Bldg	\$ 124.72
001.4010.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Library	\$ 121.34
001.4030.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Public Works Bldg 905 E Main	\$ 24.94
001.4030.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	All Park Barrels	\$ 451.18
001.5010.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Central Business District	\$ 200.00
001.6050.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	City Hall and Carnegie Bldg	\$ 62.36
001.6051.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	City Hall and Carnegie Bldg	\$ 62.36
110.2010.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Public Works Bldg 905 E Main	\$ 49.89
610.8015.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Water Pollution plant	\$ 124.72
690.8050.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Public Works Bldg 905 E Main	\$ 49.89
750.8070.5342.000 Prairie Waste Solutions	Woodland Dr Bullpen by Compost	\$ 99.75
001.4010.5344.000 PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Library contract coverage 9/30-10/29	\$ 306.59
001.4065.5611.000 QMG Inc	Parks bldg windows	\$ 190.19
001.1010.5600.000 RACOM CORPORATION	PD earpiece and repairs	\$ 72.25
001.1010.5600.000 RACOM CORPORATION	PD - ear mold	\$ 4.50
690.8050.5331.000 Region 6 Resource Partners	August Transit rides	\$ 7,797.00
690.8050.5331.000 Region 6 Resource Partners	September para transit rides	\$ 7,981.00
690.8050.5331.000 Region 6 Resource Partners	October Para Transit rides	\$ 10,511.00

610.8016.5251.000 Reinert, Ben	Operators license and CDL permit	\$ 27.30
740.8065.5251.000 Reinert, Ben	Operators license and CDL permit	\$ 18.20
001.1071.5342.000 Safe Building	Rental Inspection Services Agreement FY23/24	\$ 6,280.00
001.1010.5342.000 SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	PD monthly services	\$ 50.52
001.4030.5342.000 SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	City Hall/ Carnegie Bldg/ Parks office	\$ 22.23
001.4030.5342.000 SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Community Bldg & Reunion Hall	\$ 47.72
001.4065.5342.000 SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Coliseum	\$ 50.52
001.6050.5342.000 SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	City Hall/ Carnegie Bldg/ Parks office	\$ 22.23
001.6051.5342.000 SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	City Hall/ Carnegie Bldg/ Parks office	\$ 22.90
030.4010.5732.000 Scholastic	Juvenile books	\$ 75.42
001.1099.5344.000 SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	PD & FD elevator quarterly maintenance	\$ 344.19
001.6050.5344.000 SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	City Hall Elevator Maintenance	\$ 243.23
001.6050.5344.000 SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	City Hall Elevator Maintenance	\$ 243.23
001.6051.5344.000 SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	Carnegie Bldg elevator	\$ 245.70
001.1010.5347.000 SE Jones Industries Inc	Scan tool update for vehicle warning lights	\$ 328.35
001.4010.5347.000 SE Jones Industries Inc	Scan tool update for vehicle warning lights	\$ 328.35
110.2010.5347.000 SE Jones Industries Inc	Scan tool update for vehicle warning lights	\$ 338.30
001.1011.5342.000 Sensys Gatso USA Inc.	Sensys Gatso ATE Tickets PD	\$ 13,125.00
001.4010.5342.000 SERVICEMASTER OF M'TOWN INC	June Library carpet extraction	\$ 992.00
001.4010.5342.000 SERVICEMASTER OF M'TOWN INC	November Library cleaning	\$ 1,934.00
001.4010.5410.000 SGH Concepts	Library operable wall repair	\$ 371.00
184.5030.5605.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	Housing - 3 hole punch	\$ 81.15
690.8050.5370.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	IVH discounted punch cards	\$ 26.70
001.4010.5347.000 SIRSI CORP	BLUECloudMobileStaff 11/1/24-10/31/25	\$ 23,959.94
364.4030.5233.000 SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Engin fees for Linn Creek District TH thru 9/30/24	\$ 18,700.00
364.4030.5233.000 SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.	Engin fees for Linn Creek District TH thru 9/30/24	\$ 18,700.00
363.2012.5776.000 SPAHN & ROSE LUMBER CO	Install Parkling bumpers/ sign @ Adelina's	\$ 59.39
001.1010.5344.000 STERLING FIRE & SAFETY INC	Police dept annual fire extinguisher inspections	\$ 688.00
001.1050.5344.000 STERLING FIRE & SAFETY INC	Fire dept annual fire extinguisher inspections	\$ 311.00
110.2010.5344.000 STERLING FIRE & SAFETY INC	Street dept annual fire extinguisher testing	\$ 950.00
690.8050.5344.000 STERLING FIRE & SAFETY INC	Transit dept annual fire extinguisher testing	\$ 292.00
001.1010.5472.000 Teske, Trey	Hawkeye Police Academy mileage 10/25/24	\$ 73.35
001.4030.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Parks employee taxable clothing	\$ 54.00
001.4030.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Parks employee taxable clothing	\$ 93.96
001.4030.5489.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Parks safety gear	\$ 44.98
001.4030.5611.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Parks cable ties	\$ 31.98
001.6050.5718.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Tools for building repairs	\$ 43.56
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street employee taxable clothing	\$ 95.97
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept hat, fuel filters, hose, lube	\$ 19.99
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street employee taxable clothing	\$ 226.02
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street deot employee taxable clothing	\$ 112.98
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street employee taxable clothing	\$ 212.59
110.2010.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept batteries, hand held pump	\$ 100.96
110.2010.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept hat, fuel filters, hose, lube	\$ 192.51
110.2010.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Rotory hand pump, funnels, battery	\$ 106.45
110.2010.5718.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street saw blades and a brush knife	\$ 86.97
110.2010.5718.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept - Stihl Blower	\$ 199.99
110.2010.5718.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept nozzle thread, tool box, shovel	\$ 53.95
110.2010.5718.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Utility Magentic 200W 120V heater	\$ 245.97
110.2050.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Brine trailer eye bolt	\$ 12.28
690.8050.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Transit employee clothing	\$ 87.99
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$ 5,111.90
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$ 833.29
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$ 774.99
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$ 208.33
001.4040.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use tax	\$ 16.96
001.4040.5442.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use tax	\$ 2.48
610.8015.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use tax	\$ 14,972.56
610.8015.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use tax	\$ 2,495.43
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$ 11,605.27
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$ 6,494.59
001.4010.5215.000 TSYS	Library credit card transaction fees	\$ 337.23
001.6021.5215.000 TSYS	Finance credit card transaction fees	\$ 651.42
001.4010.5736.000 Tumbleweed Press Inc	reference database 9/3/24-9/3/25	\$ 499.00
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 666.15
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 24.00
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 666.15

999.1112.000	UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 24.00
001.4030.5339.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	October drug/ alcohol testing	\$ 42.00
110.2010.5339.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	October drug/ alcohol testing	\$ 42.00
610.8016.5339.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	October drug/ alcohol testing	\$ 50.40
740.8065.5339.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	October drug/ alcohol testing	\$ 33.60
110.2040.5410.000	Van Maanen Electric Inc	Main & 18th flashing stop sign handhold box	\$ 414.00
133.4065.5342.000	VAN METER INC	Coliseum Transfer switch	\$ 4,120.00
001.1071.5450.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	Housing services	\$ 61.26
001.1075.5450.000	VERIZON WIRELESS	Housing services	\$ 61.26
001.4040.5358.000	Wickham, Michael	Classes 11/19-12/19	\$ 600.00
001.1050.5132.000	Witmer Public Safety Group Inc	Fire Chief name tag for helmet	\$ 37.83
001.1050.5132.000	Witmer Public Safety Group Inc	Fire dept badges	\$ 260.26
001.1050.5132.000	Witmer Public Safety Group Inc	Fire Chief badge	\$ 49.00
001.4010.5482.000	WoodRiver Energy LLC	Library gas #7078	\$ 433.98
110.2010.5482.000	WoodRiver Energy LLC	905 E Main St	\$ 227.65
690.8050.5482.000	WoodRiver Energy LLC	905 E Main St	\$ 151.77
615.8015.5342.000	WRH Inc	WPC21001 Headworks & Digester Impro 9/24-10/28	\$ 731,601.98
001.4010.5410.000	WW GRAINGER	Library roof top unit fan belts	\$ 37.95
110.2010.5600.000	WW GRAINGER	PWB furnace filters	\$ 41.52
690.8050.5600.000	WW GRAINGER	PWB furnace filters	\$ 41.52
001.4010.5344.000	Xerox Corp	Library contract copies	\$ 24.04
610.8015.5344.000	Xerox Corp	WPCP October Xerox and copies	\$ 46.26
389.1010.5230.000	YSS Grants Billing	YSS MPACT Services	\$ 12,609.79
001.4030.5344.000	Ziegler Inc	PWB generator services	\$ 260.00
110.2010.5344.000	Ziegler Inc	PWB generator services	\$ 520.00
610.8015.5410.000	Ziegler Inc	Prelim standby generator preventative maint	\$ 1,242.00
610.8016.5412.000	Ziegler Inc	Portable Sanit Standby generator preventative main	\$ 3,432.00
610.8016.5412.000	Ziegler Inc	Turner St generator preventative maintenance	\$ 1,000.00
690.8050.5344.000	Ziegler Inc	PWB generator services	\$ 520.00
740.8065.5387.000	Ziegler Inc	3306B Stormwater generator preventative maintenanc	\$ 4,037.00
TOTAL			\$ 2,306,000.69

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

FUND BALANCE REPORT AS OF 06/30/2024

Fund	Beginning Balance	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance
001 - GENERAL FUND	3,567,795.12	17,837,832.51	17,718,590.02	3,687,037.61
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	2,755,575.96	421,487.37	-	3,177,063.33
011 - INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE RESERVE FUND	-	150,915.42	-	150,915.42
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	-	427,401.41	427,401.41	-
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	248,847.16	17,525.17	20,993.10	245,379.23
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT	93,755.00	94,086.00	66,625.00	121,216.00
110 - ROAD USE TAX	7,872,965.91	4,302,965.84	2,314,190.97	9,861,740.78
111 - ROAD USE TAX INSURANCE RESERVE	-	50,305.14	-	50,305.14
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	3,768,809.74	2,494,900.80	2,973,631.45	3,290,079.09
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	642,477.91	1,018,512.09	1,140,090.77	520,899.23
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-	261,929.94	261,929.94	-
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	6,012,923.56	4,621,466.73	5,104,718.92	5,529,671.37
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	169,545.77	1,520,699.53	1,076,931.07	613,314.23
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	128,206.16	22,564.07	103,966.75	46,803.48
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	(1,237,771.42)	2,333,839.80	1,130,497.17	(34,428.79)
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS	(26,937.26)	1,026,922.21	1,204,465.65	(204,480.70)
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	301,596.26	94,644.38	147,957.58	248,283.06
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	2,890.06	131.06	-	3,021.12
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	(6,149.75)	34,585.29	28,399.77	35.77
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	6,277.56	3,510.46	-	9,788.02
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	287,863.02	-	-	287,863.02
148 - FEMA-COVID19	(12,143.15)	12,143.15	-	-
149 - FEMA - WINDS	334,019.33	159,665.35	146,720.54	346,964.14
150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS	(4,019.97)	52,896.41	56,592.57	(7,716.13)
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	(18,454.98)	115,013.33	97,302.83	(744.48)
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	(10,240.50)	84,015.64	85,178.13	(11,402.99)
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	122,990.71	11,394.57	43,944.33	90,440.95
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	82,179.22	4,729.85	31,471.03	55,438.04
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	54,964.15	2,492.59	-	57,456.74
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	11,466.96	520.02	-	11,986.98
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	114,613.95	55,857.02	24,144.38	146,326.59
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	24,663.16	2,890.94	10,045.68	17,508.42
181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT	-	101,855.53	154,383.87	(52,528.34)
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	212,388.44	1,452,191.91	1,343,148.51	321,431.84
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT/NOW STATE FUNDS ONLY	81,342.03	664,084.27	587,679.56	157,746.74
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	216,257.80	7,194,979.36	7,031,412.82	379,824.34
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	389,865.65	681,166.27	490,521.96	580,509.96
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	(3,632,998.53)	5,071,217.73	1,697,042.37	(258,823.17)
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	122,392.82	5,959.43	158,139.29	(29,787.04)
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS	(14,510.95)	-	-	(14,510.95)
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	(1,511.60)	5,374.00	6,155.60	(2,293.20)
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	25,667.35	15,178.45	18,401.87	22,443.93
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,341.72	423.63	-	9,765.35
355 - Dangerous & Dilapidated (included GO bonds)	380,907.57	98,426.70	258,733.04	220,601.23
361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION	1,626.33	-	1,626.33	-
362 - 2020 GO BONDS	713,101.88	347,406.80	1,060,508.68	-
363 - 2021 GO BONDS	7,376,741.08	2,753,295.31	3,047,597.72	7,082,438.67
364 - 2022 GO BONDS	9,627,478.41	781,344.36	255,588.25	10,153,234.52
365 - 2023 GO BONDS	-	10,051,743.79	51,863.00	9,999,880.79
389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	3,105,941.21	-	2,636,249.67	469,691.54
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND	-	78,210.60	169,970.60	(91,760.00)
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	-	6,450,626.78	6,450,626.78	-
611 - WPCP REVENUE	20,994,624.06	10,246,228.53	6,563,801.92	24,677,050.67
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	1,120,657.22	50,820.97	-	1,171,478.19
615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS	-	6,935,590.77	6,935,590.77	-
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT	-	2,067,976.81	2,067,976.84	(0.03)
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN	156,657.20	24,718.65	-	181,375.85
618 - WPCP INSURANCE RESERVE (WAS TORNADO)	-	100,610.28	-	100,610.28
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	1,005,655.70	1,255,774.32	1,055,996.40	1,205,433.62
691 - TRANSIT INSURANCE RESERVE	-	25,152.57	-	25,152.57
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	1,751,034.24	1,815,108.63	942,088.42	2,624,054.45
741 - 2020A GO (was 20160 GO STORM WATER PROJ	797,609.06	31,113.44	828,722.50	-
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	200,498.34	93,922.58	53,026.80	241,394.12
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	(25,565.37)	80,567.27	53,544.04	1,457.86
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW	120,913.02	163,123.55	82,789.12	201,247.45
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW	24,141.74	3,671,905.95	3,631,046.05	65,001.64
885 - FLEXIBLE BENEFITS FUND	-	-	-	-
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND	34,883.61	1,578.94	71.00	36,391.55
913 - 911 COMMISION	(6,957.22)	1,222,801.58	1,342,231.36	(126,387.00)
952 - SURETY BONDS/DEPOSITS	5,004.16	764.10	-	5,768.26
	<u>70,081,896.61</u>	<u>100,779,087.95</u>	<u>83,192,324.20</u>	<u>87,668,660.36</u>

Account	Name	Ending Balance	Interest Rate
BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits			
<u>999.0110.100</u>	First Interstate Bank P&R Deposits	202,395.18	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0110 - P&R Deposits :	202,395.18	
BalObject: 0111 - Operating			
<u>999.0111.100</u>	First Interstate Bank Operating	900,892.08	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0111 - Operating:	900,892.08	
BalObject: 0113 - Payroll			
<u>999.0113.100</u>	First Interstate Bank Payroll	400,000.00	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0113 - Payroll:	400,000.00	
BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections			
<u>999.0114.100</u>	First Interstate Bank Dev Inspections	34,468.78	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0114 - Dev Inspections:	34,468.78	
BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin			
<u>999.0115.100</u>	First Interstate Bank HUD Admin	299,194.84	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0115 - HUD Admin:	299,194.84	
BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP			
<u>999.0116.100</u>	First Interstate Bank HUD HAP	22,950.49	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0116 - HUD HAP:	22,950.49	
BalObject: 0117 - Police			
<u>999.0117.100</u>	First Interstate Bank Police	15,936.07	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0117 - Police:	15,936.07	
BalObject: 0117 - ACH			
<u>999.0118.100</u>	First Interstate Bank ACH	1,000.00	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0118 -ACH	1,000.00	
BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH			
<u>001.0120.000</u>	PETTY CASH - RECORDS	100.00	0.00
<u>144.0120.000</u>	PETTY CASH-TRACK MEET	-	0.00
<u>750.0120.000</u>	PETTY CASH	500.00	0.00
<u>760.0120.000</u>	PETTY CASH	350.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0120 - PETTY CASH:	950.00	
BalObject: 0121 - PETTY CASH-SWIMMING POOLS			
<u>001.0121.000</u>	PETTY CASH-SWIMMING POOLS	300.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0121 - PETTY CASH-SWIMMING	300.00	
BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK			
<u>001.0122.000</u>	PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK	200.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0122 - PETTY CASH-CITY CLERK:	200.00	

Account	Name	Ending Balance	Interest Rate
BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY			
001.0123.000	PETTY CASH-LIBRARY	100.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0123 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY:	100.00	
BalObject: 0124 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY			
001.0125.000	PETTY CASH-LIBRARY	200.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0124 - PETTY CASH-LIBRARY:	200.00	
BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK			
001.0125.000	PETTY CASH-PARK	225.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0125 - PETTY CASH-PARK:	225.00	
BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMIN			
885.0130.000	CASH HELD BY INSUR ADMI	1.00	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0130 - CASH HELD BY INSUR ADM	1.00	
BalObject: 0215 - IPAIT MONEY MARKET			
999.0215.000	IPAIT MONEY MARKET	30,769,033.69	5.10
	Total BalObject: 0215 - IPAIT MONEY MARKET:	30,769,033.69	
BalObject: 0216 - FIRST INTERSTATE BANK MM			
999.0216.000	First Interstate Bank MM	4,814,039.76	2.25
	Total BalObject: 0216 - FIRST INTERSTATE BANK M	4,814,039.76	
BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD (91-365 DAYS)			
364.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD	-	
999.0240.000	MIDWEST ONE CD	8,101,131.52	4.95-5.25
	Total BalObject: 0240 - MIDWEST ONE CD	8,101,131.52	
BalObject: 0243 - GNB INV			
365.0243.000	GNB CD	-	
999.0243.000	GNB CD	10,000,000.00	5.19-5.38
	Total BalObject: 0243 - GNB INV	10,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0246 - PINNACLE INV			
365.0246.000	PINNACLE CD	4,107,694.26	5.35-5.39
999.0246.000	PINNACLE CD	14,000,000.00	5.19-5.54
	Total BalObject: 0246 - PINNACLE CD	18,107,694.26	
BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD			
999.0265.000	IPAIT CD	4,000,000.00	5.138-5.448
	Total BalObject: 0265 - IPAIT CD	4,000,000.00	
BalObject: 0273 - IPAIT GOV SEC			
999.0273.000	IPAIT GOV INV	9,997,870.62	5.153-5.314
	Total BalObject: 0273 - IPAIT GOV SEC	9,997,870.62	
BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH			
999.0999.000	POOLED CASH - prepaid work comp and outstanding AP	77.07	0.00
	Total BalObject: 0999 - POOLED CASH:	77.07	
	TOTAL	87,668,660.36	



City of Marshalltown, IA

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

Group Summary

For Fiscal: 2023-2024 Period Ending: 06/30/2024

Account Typ...	June Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
Revenue	1,671,745.62	18,978,471.00	17,837,832.51	-1,140,638.49	18,978,471.00
Expense	1,617,819.23	18,978,471.00	17,718,590.02	1,259,880.98	18,978,471.00
Total Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND:	53,926.39	0.00	119,242.49	119,242.49	0.00
Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND					
Revenue	19,271.41	378,000.00	421,487.37	43,487.37	378,000.00
Total Fund: 010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND:	19,271.41	378,000.00	421,487.37	43,487.37	378,000.00
Fund: 011 - INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE RESERVE FUND					
Revenue	150,915.42	0.00	150,915.42	150,915.42	0.00
Total Fund: 011 - INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE RESERVE FUND:	150,915.42	0.00	150,915.42	150,915.42	0.00
Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE					
Revenue	38,710.55	697,966.00	427,401.41	-270,564.59	697,966.00
Expense	38,710.55	697,966.00	427,401.41	270,564.59	697,966.00
Total Fund: 030 - CAPITAL RESERVE:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT					
Revenue	1,488.42	12,092.00	17,525.17	5,433.17	12,092.00
Expense	20,993.10	151,275.00	20,993.10	130,281.90	151,275.00
Total Fund: 031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT:	-19,504.68	-139,183.00	-3,467.93	135,715.07	-139,183.00
Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT					
Revenue	94,086.00	94,086.00	94,086.00	0.00	94,086.00
Expense	0.00	67,000.00	66,625.00	375.00	67,000.00
Total Fund: 032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT:	94,086.00	27,086.00	27,461.00	375.00	27,086.00
Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX					
Revenue	500,003.95	3,953,890.00	4,302,965.84	349,075.84	3,953,890.00
Expense	383,363.13	3,586,201.00	2,314,190.97	1,272,010.03	3,586,201.00
Total Fund: 110 - ROAD USE TAX:	116,640.82	367,689.00	1,988,774.87	1,621,085.87	367,689.00
Fund: 111 - ROAD USE TAX INSURANCE RESERVE					
Revenue	50,305.14	0.00	50,305.14	50,305.14	0.00
Total Fund: 111 - ROAD USE TAX INSURANCE RESERVE:	50,305.14	0.00	50,305.14	50,305.14	0.00
Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND					
Revenue	42,425.50	2,430,221.00	2,494,900.80	64,679.80	2,430,221.00
Expense	715,891.02	3,213,967.00	2,973,631.45	240,335.55	3,213,967.00
Total Fund: 112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND:	-673,465.52	-783,746.00	-478,730.65	305,015.35	-783,746.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: 2023-2024 Period Ending: 06/30/2024

Account Typ...	June Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT					
Revenue	12,693.77	1,003,788.00	1,018,512.09	14,724.09	1,003,788.00
Expense	263,260.25	1,154,175.00	1,140,090.77	14,084.23	1,154,175.00
Total Fund: 117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT:	-250,566.48	-150,387.00	-121,578.68	28,808.32	-150,387.00
Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND					
Revenue	2,535.67	262,974.00	261,929.94	-1,044.06	262,974.00
Expense	111,575.49	262,974.00	261,929.94	1,044.06	262,974.00
Total Fund: 119 - EMERGENCY FUND:	-109,039.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX					
Revenue	344,062.37	4,195,000.00	4,621,466.73	426,466.73	4,195,000.00
Expense	2,823,299.43	6,809,956.00	5,104,718.92	1,705,237.08	6,809,956.00
Total Fund: 121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX:	-2,479,237.06	-2,614,956.00	-483,252.19	2,131,703.81	-2,614,956.00
Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING					
Revenue	38,414.45	1,124,391.00	1,520,699.53	396,308.53	1,124,391.00
Expense	355,749.39	1,189,127.00	1,076,931.07	112,195.93	1,189,127.00
Total Fund: 125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING:	-317,334.94	-64,736.00	443,768.46	508,504.46	-64,736.00
Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY					
Revenue	3,225.68	43,000.00	22,564.07	-20,435.93	43,000.00
Expense	51,380.26	79,465.00	103,966.75	-24,501.75	79,465.00
Total Fund: 130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY:	-48,154.58	-36,465.00	-81,402.68	-44,937.68	-36,465.00
Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES					
Revenue	373,651.46	3,370,779.21	2,333,839.80	-1,036,939.41	3,370,779.21
Expense	216,026.68	3,249,290.04	1,130,497.17	2,118,792.87	3,249,290.04
Total Fund: 132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES:	157,624.78	121,489.17	1,203,342.63	1,081,853.46	121,489.17
Fund: 133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS					
Revenue	238,268.10	4,704,050.00	1,026,922.21	-3,677,127.79	4,704,050.00
Expense	13,808.27	4,695,550.00	1,204,465.65	3,491,084.35	4,695,550.00
Total Fund: 133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS:	224,459.83	8,500.00	-177,543.44	-186,043.44	8,500.00
Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND					
Revenue	5,340.86	60,000.00	94,644.38	34,644.38	60,000.00
Expense	83,832.73	199,275.00	147,957.58	51,317.42	199,275.00
Total Fund: 140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND:	-78,491.87	-139,275.00	-53,313.20	85,961.80	-139,275.00
Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC					
Revenue	18.33	100.00	131.06	31.06	100.00
Total Fund: 141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC:	18.33	100.00	131.06	31.06	100.00
Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND					
Revenue	16,008.99	37,589.00	34,585.29	-3,003.71	37,589.00
Expense	4,500.27	31,439.00	28,399.77	3,039.23	31,439.00
Total Fund: 142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND:	11,508.72	6,150.00	6,185.52	35.52	6,150.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: 2023-2024 Period Ending: 06/30/2024

Account Typ...	June Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA					
Revenue	3,269.37	7,547.00	3,510.46	-4,036.54	7,547.00
Expense	0.00	7,547.00	0.00	7,547.00	7,547.00
Total Fund: 144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA :	3,269.37	0.00	3,510.46	3,510.46	0.00
Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL					
Expense	0.00	156,000.00	0.00	156,000.00	156,000.00
Total Fund: 145 - TORNADO GENERAL:	0.00	156,000.00	0.00	156,000.00	156,000.00
Fund: 148 - FEMA-COVID19					
Revenue	4,462.63	12,144.00	12,143.15	-0.85	12,144.00
Total Fund: 148 - FEMA-COVID19:	4,462.63	12,144.00	12,143.15	-0.85	12,144.00
Fund: 149 - FEMA - WINDS					
Revenue	0.00	214,413.00	159,665.35	-54,747.65	214,413.00
Expense	131,428.94	153,541.00	146,720.54	6,820.46	153,541.00
Total Fund: 149 - FEMA - WINDS:	-131,428.94	60,872.00	12,944.81	-47,927.19	60,872.00
Fund: 150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS					
Revenue	8,849.15	60,000.00	52,896.41	-7,103.59	60,000.00
Expense	2,320.84	60,000.00	56,592.57	3,407.43	60,000.00
Total Fund: 150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS:	6,528.31	0.00	-3,696.16	-3,696.16	0.00
Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	56,800.00	115,013.33	58,213.33	56,800.00
Expense	412.74	101,185.00	97,302.83	3,882.17	101,185.00
Total Fund: 151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS:	-412.74	-44,385.00	17,710.50	62,095.50	-44,385.00
Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS					
Revenue	0.00	98,007.00	84,015.64	-13,991.36	98,007.00
Expense	-476.81	98,007.00	85,178.13	12,828.87	98,007.00
Total Fund: 152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS:	476.81	0.00	-1,162.49	-1,162.49	0.00
Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	548.60	5,000.00	11,394.57	6,394.57	5,000.00
Expense	2,373.10	73,850.00	43,944.33	29,905.67	73,850.00
Total Fund: 153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND:	-1,824.50	-68,850.00	-32,549.76	36,300.24	-68,850.00
Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND					
Revenue	336.28	3,000.00	4,729.85	1,729.85	3,000.00
Expense	0.00	38,000.00	31,471.03	6,528.97	38,000.00
Total Fund: 156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND:	336.28	-35,000.00	-26,741.18	8,258.82	-35,000.00
Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT					
Revenue	348.52	1,000.00	2,492.59	1,492.59	1,000.00
Total Fund: 160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT:	348.52	1,000.00	2,492.59	1,492.59	1,000.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: 2023-2024 Period Ending: 06/30/2024

Account Typ...	June Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER					
Revenue	72.71	300.00	520.02	220.02	300.00
Total Fund: 161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER:	72.71	300.00	520.02	220.02	300.00
Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND					
Revenue	1,644.58	248,101.00	55,857.02	-192,243.98	248,101.00
Expense	597.61	239,800.00	24,144.38	215,655.62	239,800.00
Total Fund: 170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND:	1,046.97	8,301.00	31,712.64	23,411.64	8,301.00
Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)					
Revenue	27.50	3,500.00	2,890.94	-609.06	3,500.00
Expense	0.00	14,000.00	10,045.68	3,954.32	14,000.00
Total Fund: 177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE):	27.50	-10,500.00	-7,154.74	3,345.26	-10,500.00
Fund: 181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT					
Revenue	18,873.51	1,711,698.00	101,855.53	-1,609,842.47	1,711,698.00
Expense	36,146.71	1,576,356.00	154,383.87	1,421,972.13	1,576,356.00
Total Fund: 181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT:	-17,273.20	135,342.00	-52,528.34	-187,870.34	135,342.00
Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003					
Revenue	116,290.31	1,472,535.00	1,452,191.91	-20,343.09	1,472,535.00
Expense	113,343.65	1,483,676.00	1,343,148.51	140,527.49	1,483,676.00
Total Fund: 184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003:	2,946.66	-11,141.00	109,043.40	120,184.40	-11,141.00
Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT/NOW STATE FUNDS ONLY					
Revenue	956.86	618,642.00	664,084.27	45,442.27	618,642.00
Expense	0.00	699,984.00	587,679.56	112,304.44	699,984.00
Total Fund: 189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT/NOW STATE FUNDS ONLY:	956.86	-81,342.00	76,404.71	157,746.71	-81,342.00
Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND					
Revenue	2,982,827.34	7,139,097.00	7,194,979.36	55,882.36	7,139,097.00
Expense	1,550.00	7,031,413.00	7,031,412.82	0.18	7,031,413.00
Total Fund: 200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND:	2,981,277.34	107,684.00	163,566.54	55,882.54	107,684.00
Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND					
Revenue	10,595.70	667,436.00	681,166.27	13,730.27	667,436.00
Expense	128,757.99	775,054.00	490,521.96	284,532.04	775,054.00
Total Fund: 300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND:	-118,162.29	-107,618.00	190,644.31	298,262.31	-107,618.00
Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS					
Revenue	793,561.35	5,528,265.00	5,071,217.73	-457,047.27	5,528,265.00
Expense	1,470.00	1,831,037.00	1,697,042.37	133,994.63	1,831,037.00
Total Fund: 311 - RISE STREET GRANTS:	792,091.35	3,697,228.00	3,374,175.36	-323,052.64	3,697,228.00
Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	0.00	164,500.00	5,959.43	-158,540.57	164,500.00
Expense	75.00	289,946.00	158,139.29	131,806.71	289,946.00
Total Fund: 312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND:	-75.00	-125,446.00	-152,179.86	-26,733.86	-125,446.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: 2023-2024 Period Ending: 06/30/2024

Account Typ...	June Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	5,374.00	20,250.00	5,374.00	-14,876.00	20,250.00
Expense	3,797.50	16,199.00	6,155.60	10,043.40	16,199.00
Total Fund: 340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND:	1,576.50	4,051.00	-781.60	-4,832.60	4,051.00
Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT					
Revenue	221.14	35,800.00	15,178.45	-20,621.55	35,800.00
Expense	0.00	40,000.00	18,401.87	21,598.13	40,000.00
Total Fund: 341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT:	221.14	-4,200.00	-3,223.42	976.58	-4,200.00
Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS					
Revenue	59.23	200.00	423.63	223.63	200.00
Total Fund: 350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS:	59.23	200.00	423.63	223.63	200.00
Fund: 355 - Dangerous & Dilapidated (included GO bonds)					
Revenue	2,338.12	101,993.00	98,426.70	-3,566.30	101,993.00
Expense	22,533.09	430,398.00	258,733.04	171,664.96	430,398.00
Total Fund: 355 - Dangerous & Dilapidated (included GO bonds):	-20,194.97	-328,405.00	-160,306.34	168,098.66	-328,405.00
Fund: 361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION					
Expense	0.00	1,626.00	1,626.33	-0.33	1,626.00
Total Fund: 361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION:	0.00	1,626.00	1,626.33	-0.33	1,626.00
Fund: 362 - 2020 GO BONDS					
Revenue	319,712.39	17,000.00	347,406.80	330,406.80	17,000.00
Expense	1,054,526.38	121,692.00	1,060,508.68	-938,816.68	121,692.00
Total Fund: 362 - 2020 GO BONDS:	-734,813.99	-104,692.00	-713,101.88	-608,409.88	-104,692.00
Fund: 363 - 2021 GO BONDS					
Revenue	42,960.62	3,502,340.00	2,753,295.31	-749,044.69	3,502,340.00
Expense	-389,850.50	5,229,122.00	3,047,597.72	2,181,524.28	5,229,122.00
Total Fund: 363 - 2021 GO BONDS:	432,811.12	-1,726,782.00	-294,302.41	1,432,479.59	-1,726,782.00
Fund: 364 - 2022 GO BONDS					
Revenue	233,563.13	615,250.00	781,344.36	166,094.36	615,250.00
Expense	-89,892.20	1,128,722.00	255,588.25	873,133.75	1,128,722.00
Total Fund: 364 - 2022 GO BONDS:	323,455.33	-513,472.00	525,756.11	1,039,228.11	-513,472.00
Fund: 365 - 2023 GO BONDS					
Revenue	170,785.05	10,064,043.00	10,051,743.79	-12,299.21	10,064,043.00
Expense	0.00	169,050.00	51,863.00	117,187.00	169,050.00
Total Fund: 365 - 2023 GO BONDS:	170,785.05	9,894,993.00	9,999,880.79	104,887.79	9,894,993.00
Fund: 389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN					
Expense	113,762.39	2,709,340.00	2,636,249.67	73,090.33	2,709,340.00
Total Fund: 389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN:	113,762.39	2,709,340.00	2,636,249.67	73,090.33	2,709,340.00
Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND					
Revenue	78,210.60	321,442.00	78,210.60	-243,231.40	321,442.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: 2023-2024 Period Ending: 06/30/2024

Account Typ...	June Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Expense	3,445.00	184,942.00	169,970.60	14,971.40	184,942.00
Total Fund: 395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND:	74,765.60	136,500.00	-91,760.00	-228,260.00	136,500.00
Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL					
Revenue	1,619,643.29	7,214,730.00	6,450,626.78	-764,103.22	7,214,730.00
Expense	1,619,643.29	7,214,730.00	6,450,626.78	764,103.22	7,214,730.00
Total Fund: 610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE					
Revenue	971,287.90	8,801,751.00	10,246,228.53	1,444,477.53	8,801,751.00
Expense	1,719,643.29	7,704,920.00	6,563,801.92	1,141,118.08	7,704,920.00
Total Fund: 611 - WPCP REVENUE:	-748,355.39	1,096,831.00	3,682,426.61	2,585,595.61	1,096,831.00
Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV					
Revenue	7,105.95	25,000.00	50,820.97	25,820.97	25,000.00
Total Fund: 614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV:	7,105.95	25,000.00	50,820.97	25,820.97	25,000.00
Fund: 615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS					
Revenue	1,305,686.69	10,600,052.00	6,935,590.77	-3,664,461.23	10,600,052.00
Expense	1,059,591.25	10,600,052.00	6,935,590.77	3,664,461.23	10,600,052.00
Total Fund: 615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS:	246,095.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT					
Revenue	64,644.47	3,182,712.00	2,067,976.81	-1,114,735.19	3,182,712.00
Expense	0.00	3,182,712.00	2,067,976.84	1,114,735.16	3,182,712.00
Total Fund: 616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT:	64,644.47	0.00	-0.03	-0.03	0.00
Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN					
Revenue	3,290.00	15,009.00	24,718.65	9,709.65	15,009.00
Total Fund: 617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN:	3,290.00	15,009.00	24,718.65	9,709.65	15,009.00
Fund: 618 - WPCP INSURANCE RESERVE (WAS TORNADO)					
Revenue	100,610.28	0.00	100,610.28	100,610.28	0.00
Total Fund: 618 - WPCP INSURANCE RESERVE (WAS TORNADO):	100,610.28	0.00	100,610.28	100,610.28	0.00
Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING					
Revenue	313,661.93	1,073,166.00	1,255,774.32	182,608.32	1,073,166.00
Expense	119,918.49	1,188,494.00	1,055,996.40	132,497.60	1,188,494.00
Total Fund: 690 - TRANSIT OPERATING:	193,743.44	-115,328.00	199,777.92	315,105.92	-115,328.00
Fund: 691 - TRANSIT INSURANCE RESERVE					
Revenue	25,152.57	0.00	25,152.57	25,152.57	0.00
Total Fund: 691 - TRANSIT INSURANCE RESERVE:	25,152.57	0.00	25,152.57	25,152.57	0.00
Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY					
Revenue	466,846.87	1,416,650.00	1,815,108.63	398,458.63	1,416,650.00
Expense	327,431.82	1,469,782.00	942,088.42	527,693.58	1,469,782.00
Total Fund: 740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY:	139,415.05	-53,132.00	873,020.21	926,152.21	-53,132.00

Account Typ...	June Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
Fund: 741 - 2020A GO (was 20160 GO STORM WATER PROJ					
Revenue	0.00	30,000.00	31,113.44	1,113.44	30,000.00
Expense	828,722.50	433,347.00	828,722.50	-395,375.50	433,347.00
Total Fund: 741 - 2020A GO (was 20160 GO STORM WATER PROJ:	-828,722.50	-403,347.00	-797,609.06	-394,262.06	-403,347.00
Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY					
Revenue	13,567.71	75,130.00	93,922.58	18,792.58	75,130.00
Expense	3,288.29	147,869.00	53,026.80	94,842.20	147,869.00
Total Fund: 750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY:	10,279.42	-72,739.00	40,895.78	113,634.78	-72,739.00
Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE					
Revenue	30,466.22	68,500.00	80,567.27	12,067.27	68,500.00
Expense	20,765.91	45,375.00	53,544.04	-8,169.04	45,375.00
Total Fund: 760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE:	9,700.31	23,125.00	27,023.23	3,898.23	23,125.00
Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	13,068.80	0.00	163,123.55	163,123.55	0.00
Expense	9,568.01	0.00	82,789.12	-82,789.12	0.00
Total Fund: 881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW:	3,500.79	0.00	80,334.43	80,334.43	0.00
Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW					
Revenue	308,581.51	180,000.00	3,671,905.95	3,491,905.95	180,000.00
Expense	278,369.97	0.00	3,631,046.05	-3,631,046.05	0.00
Total Fund: 884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW:	30,211.54	180,000.00	40,859.90	-139,140.10	180,000.00
Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND					
Revenue	220.77	0.00	1,578.94	1,578.94	0.00
Expense	0.00	0.00	71.00	-71.00	0.00
Total Fund: 886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND:	220.77	0.00	1,507.94	1,507.94	0.00
Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISION					
Revenue	117,044.66	0.00	1,222,801.58	1,222,801.58	0.00
Expense	119,681.15	10,097.00	1,342,231.36	-1,332,134.36	10,097.00
Total Fund: 913 - 911 COMMISION:	-2,636.49	-10,097.00	-119,429.78	-109,332.78	-10,097.00
Report Total:	-183,215.20	5,695,404.17	17,585,999.65	11,890,595.48	5,695,404.17

Fund Summary

Fund	June Activity	YTD Budget	YTD Activity	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total Budget
001 - GENERAL FUND	53,926.39	0.00	119,242.49	119,242.49	0.00
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	19,271.41	378,000.00	421,487.37	43,487.37	378,000.00
011 - INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE RE	150,915.42	0.00	150,915.42	150,915.42	0.00
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	-19,504.68	-139,183.00	-3,467.93	135,715.07	-139,183.00
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPM	94,086.00	27,086.00	27,461.00	375.00	27,086.00
110 - ROAD USE TAX	116,640.82	367,689.00	1,988,774.87	1,621,085.87	367,689.00
111 - ROAD USE TAX INSURANCE	50,305.14	0.00	50,305.14	50,305.14	0.00
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	-673,465.52	-783,746.00	-478,730.65	305,015.35	-783,746.00
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	-250,566.48	-150,387.00	-121,578.68	28,808.32	-150,387.00
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-109,039.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	-2,479,237.06	-2,614,956.00	-483,252.19	2,131,703.81	-2,614,956.00
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	-317,334.94	-64,736.00	443,768.46	508,504.46	-64,736.00
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	-48,154.58	-36,465.00	-81,402.68	-44,937.68	-36,465.00
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGE	157,624.78	121,489.17	1,203,342.63	1,081,853.46	121,489.17
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL G	224,459.83	8,500.00	-177,543.44	-186,043.44	8,500.00
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUI	-78,491.87	-139,275.00	-53,313.20	85,961.80	-139,275.00
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	18.33	100.00	131.06	31.06	100.00
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FU	11,508.72	6,150.00	6,185.52	35.52	6,150.00
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	3,269.37	0.00	3,510.46	3,510.46	0.00
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	0.00	-156,000.00	0.00	156,000.00	-156,000.00
148 - FEMA-COVID19	4,462.63	12,144.00	12,143.15	-0.85	12,144.00
149 - FEMA - WINDS	-131,428.94	60,872.00	12,944.81	-47,927.19	60,872.00
150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS	6,528.31	0.00	-3,696.16	-3,696.16	0.00
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	-412.74	-44,385.00	17,710.50	62,095.50	-44,385.00
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GR.	476.81	0.00	-1,162.49	-1,162.49	0.00
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FL	-1,824.50	-68,850.00	-32,549.76	36,300.24	-68,850.00
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	336.28	-35,000.00	-26,741.18	8,258.82	-35,000.00
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	348.52	1,000.00	2,492.59	1,492.59	1,000.00
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVII	72.71	300.00	520.02	220.02	300.00
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	1,046.97	8,301.00	31,712.64	23,411.64	8,301.00
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	27.50	-10,500.00	-7,154.74	3,345.26	-10,500.00
181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT	-17,273.20	135,342.00	-52,528.34	-187,870.34	135,342.00
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	2,946.66	-11,141.00	109,043.40	120,184.40	-11,141.00
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT/NOW	956.86	-81,342.00	76,404.71	157,746.71	-81,342.00
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	2,981,277.34	107,684.00	163,566.54	55,882.54	107,684.00
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	-118,162.29	-107,618.00	190,644.31	298,262.31	-107,618.00
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	792,091.35	3,697,228.00	3,374,175.36	-323,052.64	3,697,228.00
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	-75.00	-125,446.00	-152,179.86	-26,733.86	-125,446.00
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	1,576.50	4,051.00	-781.60	-4,832.60	4,051.00

Monthly Budget Report - Marshalltown

For Fiscal: 2023-2024 Period Ending: 06/30/2024

341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	221.14	-4,200.00	-3,223.42	976.58	-4,200.00
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJEC	59.23	200.00	423.63	223.63	200.00
355 - Dangerous & Dilapidated (ir	-20,194.97	-328,405.00	-160,306.34	168,098.66	-328,405.00
361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITIC	0.00	-1,626.00	-1,626.33	-0.33	-1,626.00
362 - 2020 GO BONDS	-734,813.99	-104,692.00	-713,101.88	-608,409.88	-104,692.00
363 - 2021 GO BONDS	432,811.12	-1,726,782.00	-294,302.41	1,432,479.59	-1,726,782.00
364 - 2022 GO BONDS	323,455.33	-513,472.00	525,756.11	1,039,228.11	-513,472.00
365 - 2023 GO BONDS	170,785.05	9,894,993.00	9,999,880.79	104,887.79	9,894,993.00
389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	-113,762.39	-2,709,340.00	-2,636,249.67	73,090.33	-2,709,340.00
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	74,765.60	136,500.00	-91,760.00	-228,260.00	136,500.00
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTRI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
611 - WPCP REVENUE	-748,355.39	1,096,831.00	3,682,426.61	2,585,595.61	1,096,831.00
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMI	7,105.95	25,000.00	50,820.97	25,820.97	25,000.00
615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEM	246,095.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PF	64,644.47	0.00	-0.03	-0.03	0.00
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CON	3,290.00	15,009.00	24,718.65	9,709.65	15,009.00
618 - WPCP INSURANCE RESERVE	100,610.28	0.00	100,610.28	100,610.28	0.00
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	193,743.44	-115,328.00	199,777.92	315,105.92	-115,328.00
691 - TRANSIT INSURANCE RESER	25,152.57	0.00	25,152.57	25,152.57	0.00
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	139,415.05	-53,132.00	873,020.21	926,152.21	-53,132.00
741 - 2020A GO (was 20160 GO S	-828,722.50	-403,347.00	-797,609.06	-394,262.06	-403,347.00
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	10,279.42	-72,739.00	40,895.78	113,634.78	-72,739.00
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERP	9,700.31	23,125.00	27,023.23	3,898.23	23,125.00
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE	3,500.79	0.00	80,334.43	80,334.43	0.00
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	30,211.54	180,000.00	40,859.90	-139,140.10	180,000.00
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUC	220.77	0.00	1,507.94	1,507.94	0.00
913 - 911 COMMISSION	-2,636.49	-10,097.00	-119,429.78	-109,332.78	-10,097.00
Report Total:	-183,215.20	5,695,404.17	17,585,999.65	11,890,595.48	5,695,404.17

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/14/2024
RE: June 2024 Monthly Financial Statements

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: N/A

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the June 2024 monthly financial statements.

Budget Impact: N/A

Description/Background: The Finance Department has prepared and reconciled the June 2024 financial statements for your review. The budgeted amounts shown are based on the FY24 amended budget approved in April 2024.

The attached reports include the following:

- Fund Balance Report, which includes the beginning balance at 6/30/23, the year-to-date revenues and expenses for 12 months and the ending fund cash balance.
- Cash & Investments Report, which includes current balances and interest rates for all city investments.
- Monthly Budget Report, which reflects monthly and year-to-date revenues and expenses by each fund and then in summary. If the YTD Activity amount is less than the YTD Budget amount, it will show as unfavorable for revenues and favorable for expenses.

Items of interest this month

- Transfers have been made (see separate resolution on the Nov 25 agenda).
- No transfer was necessary from Local Option Sales Tax into the General Fund (budget was \$410,526). The General Fund 001 increased by \$119,242.
- New funds were established for the insurance deductible reserves as approved by Council on Resolution 2024-101.
- \$1,305,687 was received for the IFA SRF Headworks and \$891,188 was spent in Fund 615 and \$168,402 was transferred to fund 616 for the SRF CIPP project.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



- \$734,814 of budgeted funds for the railroad safety and quiet zone were reallocated from fund 363 (2021 GO Bond) to fund 362 (2020 GO Bond) for the State Street project in order to close out the 2020 GO bond (Council approved on Resolution 2024-065 since the railroad project may take up to a year to complete). New railroad project costs can be funded with more recent bonds.
- Expenses originally charged in Fund 740 Storm Water fund, were reallocated to use Fund 741 (GO 2020 Storm Water) dollars instead. This includes a reclassification of FY24 expenses of \$167,996 for the S. 7th Ave. project, a transfer of \$92,670 for E. State Storm Sewer Emergency Fix project and a transfer of \$248,344 for the Riverview stormwater pump station.
- With GO 2020 bond funds for storm water projects still remaining after these transactions above and needing to use up old bond funds, \$319,712 was transferred from Fund 741 (2020 GO Storm Water bond funds) to fund 362 (2020 GO funds). Then, \$147,737 of engineering costs spent in FY24 for E Main were changed from fund 364 (2022 GO Bond) to Fund 362 (2020 GO Bond) since the fiscal year was still open. \$171,976 was then transferred in FY24 from fund 362 (2020 GO) to Fund 364 (2022 GO) for engineering costs originally spent in FY23 for E. Main. At June 30th, the 2020 GO funds have now been entirely spent and the fund balances in Funds 362 and 741 are at zero.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



BUILDING REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2024

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

PERMIT NUMBER	OWNER OF IMPROVEMENT	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	TYPE OF IMPROVEMENT	NEW DWELLING	ALTER DWELLING	MINOR RES. BUILDING	COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT	FEE
BLDC-010297-2024	GHH LLC	114 N Center St	Accessory Structure				\$1,960.00	\$75.00
BLDC-010298-2024	KWIK TRIP INC	810 S 3rd Ave	Commercial Addition				\$26,364.00	\$403.00
BLDC-010371-2024	AUST INCORPORATED	1101 W Lincoln Way(J)	New Storage Bldg				\$114,840.00	\$0.00
BLDC-010372-2024	AUST INCORPORATED	1101 W Lincoln Way(K)	New Storage Bldg				\$71,456.00	\$0.00
BLDC-010455-2024	AUST INCORPORATED	1101 W Lincoln Way (I)	New Storage Bldg				\$122,496.00	\$0.00
BLDC-010456-2024	AUST INCORPORATED	1101 W Lincoln Way(L)	New Storage Bldg				\$91,872.00	\$0.00
BLDC-010457-2024	AUST INCORPORATED	1101 W Lincoln Way(H)	New Storage Bldg				\$86,768.00	\$0.00
BLDC-010477-2024	GARRETT GOODMAN	2013 S Center St	Alteration				\$139,599.00	\$1,223.00
BLDR-010196-2024	ARROYO HERRERA, JOSE	306 Carson Dr	Accessory Structure			\$4,900.00		\$103.00
BLDR-010343-2024	CARACOZA SALVADOR	402 N 15th Ave	Alteration		\$360.00			\$75.00
BLDR-010346-2024	PAAR, ERIC D	306 W Linn St	Accessory Structure			\$9,800.00		\$173.00
BLDR-010361-2024	MARCIA	1102 Highland Acres Rd	Residential Alteration		\$1,500.00			\$75.00
BLDR-010362-2024	JACQUELINE	110 W Ingledue St	Residential Alteration		\$23,431.00			\$369.00
BLDR-010375-2024	KARINA DENIZ	402 E State St	Alteration		\$1,500.00			\$75.00
BLDR-010381-2024	GRANT & ANNA MATTOX	1501 S 2nd St	Accessory Structure			\$5,040.00		\$117.00
BLDR-010410-2024	PEGGY L LYNCH	1007 Henry Dr	Accessory Structure			\$10,080.00		\$187.00
BLDR-010411-2024	BACCAM THEN	1707 Laurel Dr	Addition Deck		\$31,500.00			\$453.00
BLDR-010423-2024	PATRICIA	8 E Lincoln St	Repairs		\$10,875.00			\$187.00
BLDR-010445-2024	BEHUN, AMANDA L	410 N 2nd Ave	Alteration		\$20,160.00			\$327.00
BLDR-010452-2024	HAGEMAN, PATRICK G	2006 W Main St	Shed			\$5,600.00		\$117.00
BLDR-010454-2024	EWOLDT, DEBORAH	603 Highland Acres Rd	Portable Shed			\$15,120.00		\$257.00
BLDR-010482-2024	ARREOLA	1315 E Madison St	Addition Shed			\$6,720.00		\$131.00
BLDR-010484-2024	HUTCHISON, SHAWNA	1412 W Linn St	New Garage			\$9,240.00		\$173.00
BLDR-010506-2024	JAR REALTY INC	105 W Ferner St	garage			\$20,160.00		\$327.00
			TOTALS:	\$0.00	\$89,326.00	\$86,660.00	\$655,355.00	\$4,847.00
			TOTAL IMPROVEMENT AMOUNT:		\$831,341.00			
				Units	Permits	Permits	Permits	Demo Permits
*Work started without a permit - fee is doubled			# OF PERMITS:	0	7	9	8	0

TRADE PERMIT REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2024

MARSHALLTOWN
I O W A

PERMIT NUMBER	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	RESIDENTIAL/ COMMERCIAL	PERMIT TYPE (ELEC., PLUMB., MECH. OR SOLAR)	VALUATION	FEE		
ELEC-010338-2024	310 S 4th Ave	Commercial	Electrical	1,600.00	\$55.00		
ELEC-010386-2024	805 W State St	Commercial	Electrical	5,000.00	\$70.00		
ELEC-010427-2024	15 W State St	Commercial	Electrical		\$0.00		
ELER-010220-2024	411 N. 1st St	Residential	Electrical		\$62.00		
ELER-010259-2024	602 W Main St	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
ELER-010273-2024	203 Santa Barbara Dr	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
ELER-010274-2024	211 Pine St	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
ELER-010287-2024	209 S 13th St	Residential	Electrical		\$62.00		
ELER-010308-2024	107 S 6th Ave	Residential	Electrical		\$62.00		
ELER-010327-2024	507 W Linn St	Residential	Electrical		\$62.00		
ELER-010341-2024	1501 Fairway Dr	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
ELER-010342-2024	914 S 9th Ave	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
ELER-010355-2024	406 Terry Terrace	Residential	Electrical		\$95.00		
ELER-010365-2024	608 W State St	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
ELER-010365-2024	608 W State St	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
ELER-010369-2024	804 N 4th St	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
ELER-010370-2024	1101 E Anson	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
ELER-010373-2024	510 Newcastle Rd	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
ELER-010374-2024	408 Nicholas Dr	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
ELER-010375-2024	106 Thunderbird Dr	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
ELER-010379-2024	2313 Knollway Dr	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		

	ELER-010380-2024	212 S 5th Ave	Residential	Electrical		\$62.00		
	ELER-010385-2024	506 S 6th St	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
	ELER-010391-2024	2011 Bailey Dr	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
	ELER-010396-2024	1001 Kester Rd	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
	ELER-010424-2024	402 Springfield Dr	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
	ELER-010425-2024	1102 Praire Ln	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
	ELER-010426-2024	514 Reynolds Rd	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
	ELER-010435-2024	1708 Fremont St	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
	ELER-010436-2024	108 Taft St	Residential	Electrical		\$95.00		
	ELER-010441-2024	508 N 5th St	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
	ELER-010460-2024	1806 S 3rd Ave	Residential	Solar		\$95.00		
	ELER-010464-2024	601 Walters Cir	Residential	Electrical		\$85.00		
	MECH-010442-2024	301 N 12th Ave	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00		
	MECH-010468-2024	820 W Merle Hibbs Blvd	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00		
	MECH-010469-2024	1502 S 2nd St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00		
	PLMC-010393-2024	105 Nicholas Dr	Commercial	Plumbing	2,540.00	\$60.00		
	PLMR-010417-2024	2304 S 8th St	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00		
	PLMR-010467-2024	2610 W Lincoln Way	Residential	Plumbing		\$85.00		
	PLMR-010470-2024	1911 Gethmann Ln	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00		
	PLMR-010471-2024	1106 May St	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00		
	PLMR-010479-2024	605 Walters Cir	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00		
		# Residential Permits	Residential Value	Fees	Commercial	Valuation	ial Fees	Total Fees
	Electrical	20		\$ 1,615.00	3	\$ 6,600.00	\$125.00	\$ 1,740.00
	Plumbing	5		\$ 333.00	1	\$ 2,540.00	\$60.00	\$ 393.00
	Mechanical	3		\$ 186.00				\$ 186.00
	Solar	10		\$ 950.00				\$ 950.00
	TOTALS	38	\$ -	\$3,084.00	4	\$9,140.00	\$185.00	\$3,269.00
			TOTALS:		42.00	\$3,269.00		

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE USE OF AUTOMATED TRAFFIC
ENFORCEMENT FUNDS NOT TO EXCEED \$20,000 FOR THE PURCHASE OF AN
UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown desires to maintain a modern police training, equipment and law enforcement capabilities; and

WHEREAS, an unmanned aerial vehicle that is utilized by the police and fire departments requires replacement and upgrading; and

WHEREAS, the police department has tested and evaluated public safety unmanned aerial vehicles and recommends the City of Marshalltown replace and upgrade the department's unit and relevant accessory equipment; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the request and found it to be in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that up to \$20,000.00 from Automated Traffic Enforcement revenue is approved to fund the purchase. The police chief is authorized to facilitate this project and related purchases.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Captain Christopher Jones
DATE: November 7, 2024
RE: Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Purchase Request

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Initiate a discussion to improve service within the City of Marshalltown's Police, Fire, and Public Works Departments through the potential purchase of an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) (Drone).

Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the council authorize the purchase of a DJI Matrice 30T (UAV) from Unmanned Vehicle Technologies LLC. (UVT) to supplement outdated and currently unsupported (UAV) technology.

Budget Impact:

The purchase estimate for the DJI Matrice 30T is \$16,004.43. This price includes all required accessories and a one-year comprehensive warranty. Funding for this purchase could be available through Automated Traffic Enforcement (ATE) proceeds.

Description/Background:

In 2019, the council approved the purchase of a UAV. Since then, the police and fire departments have developed programs to utilize this technology to assist in their ongoing operations.

Advantages for UAVs (Unmanned Aerial Vehicles)/Drones for Police, Fire and Public Works

POLICE

- Search/Locate missing persons
 - Survey immediate and surrounding search area in minutes vs hours
 - Reduction in officer hours on the ground
 - Thermal technology aids in locating missing persons at night or concealed missing persons during the day
 - Prevent a rescue operation from becoming a recovery operation

POLICE (Continued)

- *Inspect Crime Scenes, Collisions, Explosives and Hazardous Material Spills*
 - UAVs (Drones) give you a 360-degree high vantage point in minutes
 - Assess scenes at a safe distance, mitigating risk and keeping responders safer
- *Locate Evidence and Suspects not visible from the ground*
- *Locate Fleeing Vehicles*
- *Map Crime and Accident Scenes*
- *Survey Disaster Sites*
- *Assist Schools and Businesses in planning mass evacuations*

FIRE

- *Assess and monitor fires from a safe distance.*
- *Locate "hotspots" on buildings where the structure may be compromised BEFORE deploying firefighters.*
- *Track firefighters during rapidly evolving situations (Search and Rescue, Fires)*
- *Make tactical decisions based on real-time information*
- *Monitor ongoing fire suppression efforts while keeping personnel out of harm's way*
- *Rapid 360-degree survey of buildings and the surrounding areas*
 - Thermal imaging can see through foliage and smoke
 - Overhead view photos/videos – used for after-action reviews and future training
 - Capture a large area or wildland-type fires for increased situational awareness and better strategic and tactical decision-making.
- *Provides safe ingress/egress routes for first responders after traffic accidents, storms, or tornados*
 - Trees, utility poles, vehicles, or other debris may block most direct routes.
 - Prevent response times from turning into hours instead of minutes.

PUBLIC WORKS

- Observe/record traffic patterns to help recommend changes to parking configurations around the schools.
- Obtain aerial imagery of construction (preconstruction conditions being the most helpful)
- Building structure assessments
- Marshalltown dike evaluation
- Assisting in infrastructure assessments and Urban Planning

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





Unmanned Vehicle Technologies, LLC
1722 N College Avenue, Suite D
Fayetteville, AR 72703

Marshalltown, IA Police Department
909 S 2nd Street
Marshalltown IA 50158
United States

Quotation # S0217318

Quotation Date:
07/19/2024

Expiration:
12/31/2024

Salesperson:
Luke Poore

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	DISC. %	TAXES	AMOUNT
UVT M30T QuickTac Bundle w/Care Enterprise Basic					
[101-138-1010] DJI Matrice 30T Combo w/Care Enterprise Basic INCLUDES: DJI M30T x1 DJI RC Plus x1 DJI BS30 Charging Station x1 DJI TB30 Flight Battery x2 DJI 1671 Propeller Pairs x3 DJI M30 Series Hard Carrying Case x1 DJI Care Enterprise Basic 1-Year Plan x1	1.000 Units	9,637.00	0.00		\$ 9,637.00
[101-138-1207] DJI Matrice 30 Series TB30 Intelligent Flight Battery Explicitly designed to power the Matrice 30 Series drone, the DJI TB30 Intelligent Flight Battery is a 6-cell (6S) Ternary Lithium battery with a maximum capacity of 5880 mAh and a maximum voltage of 26.1 V. With its self-heating ability, the TB30 can perform even in extreme cold. The TB30 battery can only be charged using the DJI BS30 Intelligent Battery Station.	6.000 Units	329.00	0.00		\$ 1,974.00
[101-115-1001] DJI WB37 Intelligent Battery The WB37 Intelligent Battery is a 2-cell (2S) LiPo battery with a maximum capacity of 4920 mAh and a maximum voltage of 7.6 V. The DJI WB37 Intelligent Battery is compatible with the DJI RC Plus remote controller and serves as its external battery, allowing for longer runtimes and hot-swap capabilities.	2.000 Units	59.00	0.00		\$ 118.00

Thank you for choosing UVT!



Unmanned Vehicle Technologies, LLC
1722 N College Avenue, Suite D
Fayetteville, AR 72703

[146-101-1001] CZI LP12 Speaker & Spotlight The LP12 Speaker & Spotlight attachment combines both a light source and aerial broadcast system into one single attachment built specifically for the DJI M30 Series. The LP12 comes with its own quick-release mounting bracket.	1.000 Units	2,199.00	0.00	\$ 2,199.00
[100-102-1010] UVT LiveTac Ultra Bright Monitor Station for DJI Matrice 30 Series UVT's LiveTac Ultra Bright Monitor Station for the DJI Matrice 30 Series was built specifically to allow visual observers and on-site personnel a reliable and portable viewing platform of the pilot's live video without interfering in their operating space. The LiveTac Monitor Station is an all-in-one, self-contained, portable command post equipping your sUAS team with a second set of eyes, in-the-field and on-the-go. The 1920x1080 resolution 21.5" Tru-Vu Monitor boasts a 1,500 nit brightness, allowing operators to view detailed images from the M30's live stream, even in direct sunlight. Powering the monitor station is a 256Wh EcoFlow River 2, giving sUAS pilots more than 3.15 hours of remote operating time. Power Outputs: USB-C Output: 5/9/12/15/20V 3A, 60W Max AC Output: 120V 50Hz/60Hz, 300W (Surge 600W) DC Output: 12.6V 8A, 100W Max USB-A Output: 5V 2.4A 12W Max Includes: 1x UVT LiveTac Ultra Bright Monitor Station 1x 21.5" Tru-Vu Monitor 1x Nanuk 960 Case 1x EcoFlow River 2 Power Inverter	1.000 Units	3,999.00	50.00	\$ 1,999.50
[101-137-1002] DJI RC Plus Strap Bracket The DJI RC Plus Strap Bracket adds a solid mounting point on the bottom of the RC Plus for the included chest harness to attach to. Utilizing the RC Plus Strap Bracket, the operator will have increased peace of mind and the ability to go hands-free while still keeping the RC Plus on their person.	1.000 Units	39.00	5.00	\$ 37.05
[100-130-1003] UVT ProCare Drone Launch Pad 3ft	1.000 Units	69.99	100.00	\$ 0.00
[100-SD-102] SanDisk Extreme PRO microSDXC UHS-I Memory Card (64GB)	2.000 Units	20.99	5.00	\$ 39.88
Subtotal				\$ 16,004.43

Thank you for choosing UVT!



UVT

Unmanned Vehicle Technologies, LLC
1722 N College Avenue, Suite D
Fayetteville, AR 72703

UVT ProLine Services

[SRV-PL-104] UVT ProLine Pre-Flight Service Our ProLine Pre-Flight Service ensures you receive a turnkey system on day one. This service includes the activation of the hardware and any included service plans (ex. DJI Enterprise Shield) and the updating and testing of all critical flight components. All ProLine services are performed in-house by our factory-trained technicians.	1.000	499.00	100.00		\$ 0.00
	Units				
[SRV-PLS-103] UVT ProLine Support Premium UVT ProLine Support offers you direct access to our technical and operational support teams. With ProLine Support Premium, this access is provided 24x7x365 to ensure you always have the support you need.	1.000	1,199.00	100.00		\$ 0.00
	Units				
Subtotal					\$ 0.00

Total \$ 16,004.43

The completion of this transaction via payment, Purchase Order, or electronic signature indicates your acceptance of our Terms & Conditions, available online at www.uvt.us/terms.

The contents of this document are confidential and proprietary and are intended only for the recipient specified herein. It is strictly forbidden to share the contents of this document with any third party, without receiving the prior written consent of UVT.

Thank you for choosing UVT!

RESOLUTION TRANSFERRING FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024 THROUGH JUNE 30th, 2024

2024- 259

WHEREAS, the fiscal year 2024 budget provides for certain transfers between funds; and,

WHEREAS, the books should now indicate appropriate transfers;

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

that the Finance Director be directed to make said transfers as follows:

TRANSFERS BETWEEN FUNDS

Fund	Transferred From	Fund	Transferred To	Explanation of activity	Adopted FY24 Budget	Amended FY24 Budget	Actual Transfers through 6/30/2024	Remaining Budget Available
001	General fund	355	D&D Fund	Landfill revenue in excess of expenses for prior fiscal year	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	20,000.00
001	General fund	690	Transit	Property taxes collected in General Fund (as required) with the cash being transferred to the transit enterprise fund	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 286,596.26	(11,596.26)
001	General fund	148	Covid	FEMA limits administrative time reimbursement to 5% of total expenses. Transfer needed to clear deficit in fund	\$ -	\$ 4,463	\$ 4,462.63	0.37
030	Capital Reserve	110	Road use tax fund	PD and P&R portion of Project purchased in RUT	\$ 8,100			-
030	Capital Reserve	312	Airport Project Fund	City portion of Airport Grant Project	\$ 50,000			-
031	Building Maint Fund	133	Grants: Other Federal	City Portion of Coliseum Generator Project	\$ 26,775	\$ 26,775	\$ 20,993.10	5,781.90
031	Building Maint Fund	312	Airport Project Fund	Airport Sewer Repairs	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500		11,500.00
110	Road use tax fund	001	General	Reimbursement to general fund for employee wages associated with the public works department	\$ 1,176,363	\$ 1,039,839	\$ 969,198.07	70,640.93
110	Road use tax fund	395	Economic Development Project Fund	Various street projects	\$ -	\$ 82,781	\$ 82,781.10	(0.10)
110	Road use tax fund	362	2020 GO Bonds & Projects	Railroad Quite Zone Expenses	\$ 642,803			-
112	Employee benefits fund	001	General Fund	Reimbursement to general fund for employee benefits: FICA, IPERS, group health insurance, workman 's comp, retirees health savings contributions (non-union payout in lieu of sick and vacation based upon guidelines for payouts)	\$ 3,070,871	\$ 3,082,079	\$ 2,841,743.45	240,335.55

Fund	Transferred From	Fund	Transferred To	Explanation of activity	Adopted FY24 Budget	Amended FY24 Budget	Actual Transfers through 6/30/2024	Remaining Budget Available
112	Employee benefits fund	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23	\$ -	\$ 131,888	\$ 131,888.00	-
117	Police & fire retirement	001	General Fund	Reimbursement to general fund for civil service retirement payments to Municipal Fire & Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI)	\$ 1,180,148	\$ 1,154,175	\$ 1,140,090.77	14,084.23
119	Emergency Levy Fund	001	General Fund	Property taxes collected in Emergency fund with the cash being transferred to the general fund	\$ 262,974	\$ 262,974	\$ 261,929.94	1,044.06
121	LOST - Council Desig	001	General Fund	Council Designated to bring revenues in line with expenses	\$ 328,526	\$ 410,526	\$ -	410,526.00
121	LOST - Council Desig	010	Cash Flow Reserve Fund	Transfer to have Reserve Fund at 17% of Fund 001 budgeted expenses, excluding transfers	\$ 288,000	\$ 288,000	\$ 288,000.00	-
121	LOST - Council Desig	011	Insurance Deductible Reserve Fund	Resolution 2024-101 Establish property insurance reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00	(100,000.00)
121	LOST - Council Desig	132	Grants: State and Local	Downtown Revitalization (DTR) grant	\$ 375,000	\$ 545,021	\$ 262,192.46	282,828.54
121	Local Option Sales Tax	200	Debt Service Fund	Property tax relief from local option sales tax (LOST) collected to pay for bond payments	\$ 3,333,609	\$ 3,333,609	\$ 3,333,609.00	-
121	LOST - Storm Sewer/Street Improvements	311	RISE Street Grants	City Portion of Project Costs, Edgewood Ext	\$ 25,000	\$ 877,298	\$ 756,751.15	120,546.85
121	LOST - Council Desig	340	Bike Trail Fund	Bike Trail Engineering Expenses	\$ -	\$ 20,250	\$ 5,374.00	14,876.00
121	LOST - Storm Sewer/Street Improvements	363	2021 GO Bonds & Projects	Street Improvement Projects	\$ -	\$ 128,026	\$ -	128,026.00
121	LOST - Storm Sewer/Street Improvements	364	2022 GO Bonds & Projects	Street Improvement Projects	\$ 115,250	\$ 215,250	\$ -	215,250.00
121	LOST - Storm Sewer/Street Improvements	395	Economic Development Project Fund	South 7th Ave Ext Proj Costs	\$ -	\$ 65,767	\$ 63,663.00	2,104.00
121	Local Option Sales Tax	760	Aquatic Center Concession	Reimbursement of Aquatic Center Painting Costs from prior years. See resolution 2024-028	\$ -	\$ 20,500	\$ 20,500.00	-
125	TIF tax collection fund	001	General Fund	MCBD, Chamber, and façade/code grant expenses paid by general fund. Cash is transferred from TIF collection fund where the property taxes are collected.	\$ 127,915	\$ 327,274	\$ 215,077.95	112,196.05
125	TIF tax collection fund	200	Debt Service Fund	To Pay for TIF portion of GO Debt	\$ 325,806	\$ 325,806	\$ 325,805.50	0.50
130	City Tort Liability	011	Fund 011 Insurance Reserve	Resolution 2024-101 Establish property insurance reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00	(50,000.00)

Fund	Transferred From	Fund	Transferred To	Explanation of activity	Adopted FY24 Budget	Amended FY24 Budget	Actual Transfers through 6/30/2024	Remaining Budget Available
130	City Tort Liability	140	P&R Donation Fund	Remaining Insurance Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,380.26	(1,380.26)
132	Grants State/Local	030	Capital Improvement Reserve Fund	Elks Park Improvement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,038.56	(4,038.56)
140	P&R Donation Fund	133	Undesignated Federal Grants	Portion of Coliseum Generator Project	\$ 82,275	\$ 82,275	\$ 82,275.00	-
142	Softball Association	001	General	Deposit correction from prior fiscal year			\$ 106.00	(106.00)
142	Softball Association	130	Tort Liability	Deposit correction for ICAP reimb for street light damage from prior fiscal year			\$ 1,827.06	(1,827.06)
142	Softball Association	355	Dangerous & Delipadated	Deposit correction from prior fiscal year			\$ 297.00	(297.00)
142	Softball Association	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23		\$ 658	\$ 658.00	-
145	Tornado Fund	110	Road use tax fund	Purchase of New Drump Truck, replacement of truck used during Tornado clean up.	\$ 141,000	\$ 116,000	\$ -	116,000.00
149	FEMA- Winds	133	Undesignated Fed Grants	Coliseum generator	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000.00	-
184	Vouchers - Sec 8	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23	\$ -	\$ 1,721	\$ 1,721.00	-
189	#6 Lead Grant	181	Fund 181 Lead	No transfer. Keep fund 181 to show local share		\$ 112,480	\$ -	112,480.00
189	#6 Lead Grant	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23	\$ -	\$ 646	\$ 646.00	-
300	CIP Tax Collection Fund	030	Capital Improvement Reserve Fund	Capital expenditures paid from governmental capital reserve fund. Cash is transferred from the capital improvement levy funds where the property taxes were receipted.	\$ 696,423	\$ 680,968	\$ 396,435.96	284,532.04
300	CIP Tax Collection Fund	32	CIP Large Equipment	Capital expenditures paid from governmental capital reserve fund. Cash is transferred from the capital improvement levy funds where the property taxes were receipted. For future fire truck purchase.	\$ 94,086	\$ 94,086	\$ 94,086.00	-
361	Library Building Addition	170	Library Donation Fund	Library expansion has been put on hold, so transfer to donation fund to be used for accessory building.	\$ -	\$ 1,626	\$ 1,626.33	(0.33)
362	2020 Go Bonds	364	2022 GO Bonds	Change funding source for Bolton & Menk engineering fees for downtown design and bidding to oldest bond	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,975.69	(171,975.69)
363	2021 GO Bonds & Projects	110	Road use tax fund	Move Bond Proceeds to Corresponding Bond Projects	\$ -	\$ 4,882	\$ -	4,882.00

Fund	Transferred From	Fund	Transferred To	Explanation of activity	Adopted FY24 Budget	Amended FY24 Budget	Actual Transfers through 6/30/2024	Remaining Budget Available
363	2021 GO Bonds & Projects	360	2019 GO Bonds & Projects	Move Bond Proceeds to Corresponding Bond Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
363	2021 GO Bonds & Projects	395	Economic Development Project Fund	Move Bond Proceeds to Corresponding Bond Projects	\$ 7,000	\$ 12,796	\$ -	12,796.00
364	2022 GO Bonds & Projects	363	2021 GO Bonds & Projects	Move Bond Proceeds to Corresponding Bond Projects	\$ 2,463,464	\$ -	\$ -	-
389	American Rescue Plan	001	General Fund	Cover Public Safety staff to make up for budgeted General Fund deficit	\$ 49,389	\$ 49,389	\$ 49,389.00	-
389	American Rescue Plan	311	RISE Street Grants	Edgewood Ext Stormwater Project Costs	\$ -	\$ 53,796	\$ 36,810.20	16,985.80
389	American Rescue Plan	363	2021 GO Bonds & Projects	State Street Reconstruction Project costs	\$ 2,461,741	\$ 2,461,741	\$ 2,461,741.00	-
610	WPCP	200	Debt Service Fund	Fund WPCP GO Bond Payments	\$ 504,518	\$ 504,518	\$ 504,518.00	-
610	WPCP	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23	\$ -	\$ 22,563	\$ 22,563.00	-
611	WPCP Rev Fund	363	2021 GO Bonds & Projects	Sanitary Sewer Project Costs	\$ 523,900	\$ 490,250	\$ -	490,250.00
615	WPCP Plant & Improvement	364	2022 GO Bonds & Projects	Sanitary Sewer Project Costs	\$ 489,500	\$ -		-
690	Transit	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23	\$ -	\$ 6,960	\$ 6,960.00	-
740	Storm Sewer Utility	200	Debt Service Fund	Fund Storm Sewer GO Bond Payments	\$ 541,506	\$ 541,506	\$ 541,506.00	-
740	Storm Sewer Utility	395	Economic Development Project Fund	Correct FY23 transfer for Storm Sewer Costs for S. 7th Ave Extension Project	\$ -	\$ 68,338	\$ (236,230.00)	304,568.00
740	Storm Sewer Utility	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23	\$ -	\$ 5,217	\$ 5,217.00	-
741	2020A G0	362	2020 Go Bonds	Change expenses for Street engineering on E. Main and Center Street to close out 2020A GO bond.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 319,712.39	(319,712.39)
741	2020A G0	395	Economic Development Project Fund	Correct FY23 transfer for Storm Sewer Costs for South 7th Ave Extension Project			\$ 167,996.50	(167,996.50)
741	2020A G0	740	Storm Sewer Utility	Change expenses for E. State St. and Riverview stormwater pump station so old bond funds used			\$ 341,013.61	(341,013.61)

Fund	Transferred From	Fund	Transferred To	Explanation of activity	Adopted FY24 Budget	Amended FY24 Budget	Actual Transfers through 6/30/2024	Remaining Budget Available
750	Composting Facility	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 250.00	-
				TOTALS EXCLUDING INTRAFUND TRANSFERS, INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS	\$ 19,698,442	\$ 18,096,467	\$ 16,274,175.94	1,822,291.06
110	Road use tax fund	111	RUT Insurance Reserve	Resolution 2024-101 Establish property insurance reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00	(50,000.00)
913	911 Commission	884	Health Insurance Fund	Transfer for deficit in self-insured health insurance fund. Council approved on Resolution 2023-139 6/29/23		\$ 10,097	\$ 10,097.00	-
690	Transit Operating	691	Transit Insurance Reserve	Resolution 2024-101 Establish property insurance reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	(25,000.00)
610/611	WPCP funds	610, 612, 615, 617, 618	WPCP funds	Cover consolidation of project funds within WPCP series and move dollars from WPCP revenue fund to WPCP expenditure fund. Includes \$100,610.28 WPCP insurance reserve)	\$ 9,111,901	\$ 10,397,382	\$ 8,721,246.52	1,676,135.48
741	2020A G0	740	Storm Sewer Utility	Change expenses for E. State St. and Riverview stormwater pump station so old bond funds used			\$ 341,013.61	(341,013.61)
				TOTALS INCLUDING INTRAFUND TRANSFERS, INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS	\$ 28,810,343	\$ 28,503,946	\$ 25,080,519	3,423,426.54

Passed this 25th day of November 2024

Attest: _____ Attest: _____
Mayor City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/14/2024
RE: Transfer of funds through June 30, 2024

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: N/A

Recommendation: Staff recommends Council approve transfers that were budgeted and additional transfers that are now needed for the 12 months of this fiscal year

Budget Impact: A budget amendment is not required if actual transfers exceed the budgeted transfer amounts; however, Council approval is required to actually make the transfers if the budget is exceeded. The report shows the original adopted budget, the FY24 budget amendment approved in April 2024, and the actual transfer.

Description/Background: Effective April 13, 2019, the City Finance Committee, organized under Iowa Administrative Code, approved changes to Administrative Rules Code 545-2 requiring greater disclosures for all interfund transfers. The rules require cities to provide the originating fund and receiving fund, purpose, and amount of the transfer during the budget process and also require additional resolutions any time transfers exceed the original or amended budget amounts.

Within the resolution, staff have outlined the original adopted budget transfers for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, the amended budget as approved by Council in April 2024, the actual transfers needed for the 12-month period ending June 30, 2024, and the difference between the amended budget and the actual transfer. In many instances, the revenue from property tax levies, road use tax, local option sales tax, and bond funds are shown in their originating fund and then transferred out to the fund where the expenditures are accounted for.

Explanation of why there is a transfer but no budget for the major items includes:

1. After the budget amendment was approved in April, Council approved Resolution 2024-101 to establish property insurance deductible reserves since our insurance company changed from 1 deductible per major disaster to deductibles for each property location and per piece of equipment.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



2. Corrections of deposits that were originally made to fund 142 (Softball Association) that should have been posted to other funds. A transfer is required when it effects a prior fiscal year correction.
3. Transfers between bond funds to use up the oldest bond first (Funds 362 and 741 for the 2020 GO Bond) to minimize the amount of interest earned that we would need to return to the IRS since the arbitrage rate was low and our interest rate we were earning was high. See a more detailed explanation of the transfers on the Nov 25th agenda item for the June 2024 Financial Statements memo.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FY24 ANNUAL URBAN RENEWAL
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN**

WHEREAS, the City's Finance Staff have completed the FY2024 Annual Urban Renewal Report; and

WHEREAS, the Council must approve the report; and

WHEREAS the council finds this action is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA: to approve the FY2024 Annual Urban Renewal Report.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/20/2024
RE: FY2024 Annual Urban Renewal Report (AURR)

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: N/A

Recommendation: Staff recommend approving the FY2024 Annual Urban Renewal Report (AURR). This report is due to the Auditor of State by December 1, 2024. The report is filed electronically.

Budget Impact: N/A

Description/Background: The Finance Department has prepared the Fiscal Year 20243 AURR for your review. This report reflects the activity for the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2024. On page 1, you will notice the cash balance at the beginning of the year for all areas was \$169,446 and the ending cash was \$613,314. In a separate document, I have provided a recap of the cash balances, revenues, and expenditures for each Urban Renewal Area for the fiscal year.

Page 1 of the report also shows the TIF Debt Outstanding., which I have recapped for you below.

The pages following after that are divided by Urban Renewal Areas (shown as different colors on the top of the pages). For each URA, it shows the amount collected for TIF revenue and interest income, payments made for the bonds, developer agreements, and other expenses.

Please note that the County incorrectly overpaid the City in URA4 (Uptown) \$411,302 so that is why there is a large cash balance. When we certify new TIF debt for FY26 this November, we will reduce our request by that amount.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Annual Urban Renewal Area report		
TIF Debt Outstanding (Page 1 on report)		
FY23 Outstanding TIF obligations per AURA report	Debt @ 6/30/24	Total by URA
URA2 (East Side)		
Menards Dev Agreement	756,894	
Marshalltown Company additions and infrastructure	2,791,663	
Staff time	800	\$ 3,549,357.52
URA3 (South Side - Retail)		
Holiday Inn Dev Agreement	669,136	
McFarland Dev Agreement	2,383,924	
Chamber (1 year @ \$100K)	100,000	
Bond payments 2012A	32,720	
Bond payments 2020A	64,610	
Staff time	1,000	\$ 3,251,390.72
URA4 (Uptown)		
Ragalado Grocery Dev Agreement	731,722	
Marshalltown Lofts Dev Agreement	503,840	
Goodman Restaurant Dev Agreement	175,000	
MCBD operations (pay with LOST in FY24)	50,000	
Façade/code incentive grants	106,578	
Bond payments	742,015	
Staff time	13,616	
Dorsey & Whitney legal fees	8,232	
Betty's Properties	160,000	
Willard-Hopkins	597,600	\$ 3,088,602.31
URA6		
Glenwood Marshalltown Dev Agree.	834,297	
LMI	575,703	\$ 1,410,000.00
URA7		
Karl of Marshalltown LLC	1,800,000	
Eng Various invoices		
Dorsey & Whitney legal fees	10,283	\$ 1,810,283.00
Less ending cash	(613,314)	(613,314)
TOTAL TIF DEBT OUTSTANDING	12,496,320	12,496,320

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Levy Authority Summary

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN
Local Government Number: 64G611

Active Urban Renewal Areas	U.R. #	# of Tif Taxing Districts
MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL	64008	3
MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL	64009	2
MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL	64011	1
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR5	64166	1
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR 7	64167	1
MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL UR 6	64901	0

TIF Debt Outstanding: 14,186,566

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	169,546	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------------	----------	---

TIF Revenue:	1,495,904
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	24,796
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	1,520,700

Rebate Expenditures:	536,048
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	540,884
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	1,076,932

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	613,314	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------------	----------	---

**Year-End Outstanding TIF
Obligations, Net of TIF Special
Revenue Fund Balance:** 12,496,320

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
 Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 64008

UR Area Creation Date: 02/1996

Area suffered from the impacts of blighting influences, including the absence of public improvements and utilities. Structures within the area showed varying degrees of deterioration. Many structure are in need of moderate to substantial rehabilitation.

UR Area Purpose:

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/EAST MARSHALL SCH/MTOWN FIRE/RETAIL UR 2 TIF INCREM	640260	640261	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	640264	640265	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM	640272	640273	4,131,738

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	366,400	14,279,962	117,305,333	221,450	0	-18,520	132,154,625	0	132,154,625
Taxable	335,780	7,804,010	98,367,377	146,280	0	-18,520	106,634,927	0	106,634,927
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:

10,620

0

Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI

TIF Revenue: 140,456
 TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 1,595
 Property Tax Replacement Claims: 0
 Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 142,051

Rebate Expenditures: 65,278
 Non-Rebate Expenditures: 80,908
 Returned to County Treasurer: 0
Total Expenditures: 146,186

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:

6,485

0

Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI

Projects For MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL

Olive Street

Description:	Major rebuild of street and relocate traffic signals
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Marshalltown Chamber of Commerce

Description:	Aid in Expenses Associated with Marshalltown Economic Development
Classification:	Mixed use property (ie: a significant portion is residential and significant portion is commercial)
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Bobcat Academy

Description:	Rebate of Taxes - Building Improvements
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Marshallgaam (Avala Bank)

Description:	Rebate of Taxes - Holiday Inn Express
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

McFarland Medical Clinic

Description:	Rebate of Taxes - McFarland Clinic
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Legal bills

Description:	URA3 Southside
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Administration Fees

Description:	URA# 3 Admin Fee
--------------	------------------

Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Administration Fees

Description:	URA #3 Admin Fee
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Chamber of Commerce

Description:	5 Yr Economic Development Agreement
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL

2012A Esstnl Corp Purpose

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	62,070
Interest:	0
Total:	62,070
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/12/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	50,000
Interest:	0
Total:	50,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/25/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Bobcat Academy

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	8,046
Interest:	0
Total:	8,046
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/14/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2030

Marshallgaam(Holiday Inn Express)

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	710,292
Interest:	0
Total:	710,292
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	10/24/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2033

2020A GO refunding 2012A partial

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	65,241
Interest:	0
Total:	65,241

Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/28/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2027

McFarland Clinic

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	2,400,000
Interest:	0
Total:	2,400,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	12/28/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2032

Staff time for administration

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	928
Interest:	0
Total:	928
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/28/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Staff time for administration

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	1,000
Interest:	0
Total:	1,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/11/2024
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Chamber of Commerce

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	100,000
Interest:	0
Total:	100,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/13/2023
FY of Last Payment:	2028

Non-Rebates For MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	29,350
Tied To Debt:	2012A Esstnl Corp Purpose
Tied To Project:	Olive Street
TIF Expenditure Amount:	50,000
Tied To Debt:	Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce
Tied To Project:	Marshalltown Chamber of Commerce
TIF Expenditure Amount:	630
Tied To Debt:	2020A GO refunding 2012A partial
Tied To Project:	Olive Street
TIF Expenditure Amount:	928
Tied To Debt:	Staff time for administration
Tied To Project:	Administration Fees

Rebates For MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL

1910 S Center Street

TIF Expenditure Amount:	8,046
Rebate Paid To:	Teamwork-1
Tied To Debt:	Bobcat Academy
Tied To Project:	Bobcat Academy
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2024

3401 S 2nd Street

TIF Expenditure Amount:	41,156
Rebate Paid To:	Marshallgaam
Tied To Debt:	Marshallgaam(Holiday Inn Express)
Tied To Project:	Marshallgaam (Availa Bank)
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2030

421 E. Merle Hibbs Blvd

TIF Expenditure Amount:	16,076
Rebate Paid To:	McFarland Clinic
Tied To Debt:	McFarland Clinic
Tied To Project:	McFarland Medical Clinic
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2035

Jobs For MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL

Project:	Bobcat Academy
Company Name:	Teamwork-1
Date Agreement Began:	10/12/2015
Date Agreement Ends:	10/12/2024
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	5
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	0
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	0
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL (64008)
TIF Taxing District Name:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/EAST MARSHALL SCH/MTOWN FIRE/RETAIL UR 2
TIF INCREM	
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	640261
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2006
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	44,900	0	0	0	0	0	44,900	0	44,900
Taxable	41,148	0	0	0	0	0	41,148	0	41,148
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	17,650	27,250	0	27,250	604

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL (64008)
TIF Taxing District Name:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/RETAIL UR
TIF INCREM	
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	640265
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1996
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	321,500	0	0	0	0	0	321,500	0	321,500
Taxable	294,632	0	0	0	0	0	294,632	0	294,632
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	301,286	20,214	0	20,214	459

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN RETAIL CENTER URBAN RENEWAL (64008)
TIF Taxing District Name:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/RETAIL UR TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	640273
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1996
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	0
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	02/1996
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	14,279,962	117,305,333	221,450	0	-18,520	131,788,225	0	131,788,225
Taxable	0	7,804,010	98,367,377	146,280	0	-18,520	106,299,147	0	106,299,147
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	45,125,399	86,681,346	4,131,738	82,549,608	2,748,480

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 140,456

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
 Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 64009

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993

UR Area Purpose: Create a public/private partnership which will stimulate and facilitate residential, commercial and industrial redevelopment in the area. Strengthen the economy by enhancing the tax base. Create employment opportunities. Encourage expansion.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCHOOL/MTOWN FIRE/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	640262	640263	0
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/ESIDE UR TIF INCREM	640266	640267	7,579,532

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	931,170	29,768,295	33,269,075	61,934,730	0	-53,708	125,849,562	0	125,849,562
Taxable	853,357	16,268,375	27,081,066	54,555,176	0	-53,708	98,704,266	0	98,704,266
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	-7,589	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	---------------	----------	---

TIF Revenue:	261,120
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	2,220
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	263,340

Rebate Expenditures:	191,522
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	68,275
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	259,797

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	-4,046	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	---------------	----------	---

Projects For MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL

Menards Manufacturing

Description:	Rebate of Taxes - Building
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

SE South Street Ext

Description:	Extension of Road for Development
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Administrative

Description:	Legal fees
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Marshalltown Company

Description:	Building additions and public infrastructure
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Marshalltown Company

Description:	Legal fees
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Administrative Staffing

Description:	Administrative Fee
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL

Menards

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	840,079
Interest:	0
Total:	840,079
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	01/26/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2034

2015 A Bond Issue

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	59,908
Interest:	0
Total:	59,908
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	11/24/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Marshalltown Co. Additions/Infrastructure

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	2,900,000
Interest:	0
Total:	2,900,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/29/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2033

Legal fees

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	7,594
Interest:	0
Total:	7,594
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/29/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2025

City staff administrative time

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	773
Interest:	0
Total:	773
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/28/2022

FY of Last Payment: 2025

City staff Administrative time

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	800
Interest:	0
Total:	800
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/11/2024
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Non-Rebates For MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	59,908
Tied To Debt:	2015 A Bond Issue
Tied To Project:	SE South Street Ext
TIF Expenditure Amount:	773
Tied To Project:	Administrative
TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,594
Tied To Debt:	Legal fees
Tied To Project:	Marshalltown Company

Rebates For MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL

2001 S. 18th Ave.

TIF Expenditure Amount:	83,185
Rebate Paid To:	Menards
Tied To Debt:	Menards
Tied To Project:	Menards Manufacturing
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2034

104 S 8th Ave

TIF Expenditure Amount:	108,337
Rebate Paid To:	Marshalltown Company
Tied To Debt:	Marshalltown Co. Additions/Infrastructure
Tied To Project:	Marshalltown Company
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2033

Jobs For MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL

Project:	Menards Manufacturing
Company Name:	Menards
Date Agreement Began:	03/25/2015
Date Agreement Ends:	06/30/2035
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	40
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	1,400,000
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	3,200,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	163,018

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)										
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL (64009)										
TIF Taxing District Name:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY AG/MARSHALLTOWN SCHOOL/MTOWN FIRE/ESIDE										
UR TIF INCREM											
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	640263										
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1992	<table><tr><th colspan="2">UR Designation</th></tr><tr><td>Slum</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Blighted</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Development</td><td>No</td></tr></table>		UR Designation		Slum	No	Blighted	No	Economic Development	No
UR Designation											
Slum	No										
Blighted	No										
Economic Development	No										
FY TIF Revenue First Received:											
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No										

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	931,170	0	0	0	0	0	931,170	0	931,170
Taxable	853,357	0	0	0	0	0	853,357	0	853,357
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	1,363,950	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)										
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN ESIDE URBAN RENEWAL (64009)										
TIF Taxing District Name:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/ESIDE UR TIF										
INCREM											
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	640267										
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1992	<table><tr><th colspan="2">UR Designation</th></tr><tr><td>Slum</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Blighted</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>Economic Development</td><td>No</td></tr></table>		UR Designation		Slum	No	Blighted	No	Economic Development	No
UR Designation											
Slum	No										
Blighted	No										
Economic Development	No										
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	0										
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No										

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	29,768,295	33,269,075	61,934,730	0	-53,708	124,918,392	0	124,918,392
Taxable	0	16,268,375	27,081,066	54,555,176	0	-53,708	97,850,909	0	97,850,909
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	45,542,309	79,429,791	7,579,532	71,850,259	2,392,246

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 261,120

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
 Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 64011

UR Area Creation Date: 06/1998

UR Area Purpose: With the use of taxes and private funding the City wishes to implement the Marshalltown Downtown Vision Plan by strengthening the economy by attracting developers, creating greater job opportunities and a stronger tax base to help support the tax base.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/UPTOWN UR TIF INCREM	640268	640269	18,235,502

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	27,602,886	54,503,619	14,133,320	0	-35,188	96,204,637	0	96,204,637
Taxable	0	15,084,999	42,861,545	12,209,709	0	-35,188	70,121,065	0	70,121,065
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: **166,515** **0** **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue: 1,088,018
 TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 20,898
 Property Tax Replacement Claims: 0
 Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 1,108,916

Rebate Expenditures: 279,248
 Non-Rebate Expenditures: 388,679
 Returned to County Treasurer: 0
Total Expenditures: 667,927

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: **607,504** **0** **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL

Madison Street

Description:	Rebuild of Madison Street and add sewers
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Facade & Code Upgrade

Description:	Aid in facade improvements & code upgrade-downtown area
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Central Business District

Description:	City share to aid Main Street Program Operations Main Street Iowa Program-Iowa Economic Development
Classification:	Authority
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Administrative

Description:	Administrative
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Marshalltown Lofts

Description:	50 Unit Rental Housing Commercial - apartment/condos (residential use, classified commercial)
Classification:	
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Regalado - Grocery & Restaurant

Description:	Grocery Store and restaurant
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Goodman - Restaurant

Description:	Restaurant
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Willard-Hopkins

Description:	Remodel multi-residential & commercial
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Betty's Properties

Description:	Pharmacy building
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL

2012A Bond Issue

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	325,868
Interest:	0
Total:	325,868
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	04/12/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Central Bus District-Main Street

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	50,000
Interest:	0
Total:	50,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/22/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Facade and Code Upgrade

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	249,359
Interest:	0
Total:	249,359
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/28/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Flint Hills Holding-M'town Lofts

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	575,000
Interest:	0
Total:	575,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	05/26/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2039

Jose Angel Regalado

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	787,409
Interest:	0
Total:	787,409
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	10/14/2019

FY of Last Payment:	2032
---------------------	------

Administration-legal fees

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	7,738
Interest:	0
Total:	7,738
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/13/2023
FY of Last Payment:	2024

2020A refunding 2012A

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	342,514
Interest:	0
Total:	342,514
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/28/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2027

2020A refunding 2011B

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	309,550
Interest:	0
Total:	309,550
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	09/28/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2027

Dani & Garrett Goodman

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	175,000
Interest:	0
Total:	175,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	01/27/2020
FY of Last Payment:	2035

Betty's Properties

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	160,000
Interest:	0
Total:	160,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	03/28/2023
FY of Last Payment:	2034

City staff administrative time

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	15,860
Interest:	0
Total:	15,860
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/13/2023
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Willard-Hopkins

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	750,000
Interest:	0
Total:	750,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/28/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2028

legal Fees

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	8,232
Interest:	0
Total:	8,232
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/13/2023
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Non-Rebates For MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	142,781
Tied To Debt:	Facade and Code Upgrade
Tied To Project:	Facade & Code Upgrade
TIF Expenditure Amount:	2,243
Tied To Debt:	Central Bus District-Main Street
Tied To Project:	Administrative
TIF Expenditure Amount:	154,087
Tied To Debt:	2012A Bond Issue
Tied To Project:	Madison Street
TIF Expenditure Amount:	7,738
Tied To Debt:	Administration-legal fees
Tied To Project:	Willard-Hopkins
TIF Expenditure Amount:	3,310
Tied To Debt:	2020A refunding 2012A
Tied To Project:	Madison Street
TIF Expenditure Amount:	78,520
Tied To Debt:	2020A refunding 2011B
Tied To Project:	Madison Street

Rebates For MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL

31, 35 N Center & 7 1/2 East

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	Dani & Garrett Goodman
Tied To Debt:	Dani & Garrett Goodman
Tied To Project:	Goodman - Restaurant
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2035

107 N. Center

TIF Expenditure Amount:	55,688
Rebate Paid To:	Jose Angel Regalado
Tied To Debt:	Jose Angel Regalado
Tied To Project:	Regalado - Grocery & Restaurant
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2032

32-36 W Main St

TIF Expenditure Amount:	152,400
Rebate Paid To:	Hopkins & Willards
Tied To Debt:	Willard-Hopkins
Tied To Project:	Willard-Hopkins
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2039

20 E State St

TIF Expenditure Amount:	71,160
Rebate Paid To:	Marshalltown Lofts
Tied To Debt:	Flint Hills Holding-M'town Lofts
Tied To Project:	Marshalltown Lofts
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2039

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

The Betty's Properties Rebate total was entered as \$1,600,000 but it should have been \$160,000 in FY 23

256 Characters Left

Sum of Private Investment Made Within This Urban Renewal Area
during FY 2024

4120509

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN UPTOWN URBAN RENEWAL (64011)
TIF Taxing District Name:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/UPTOWN UR
TIF INCREM	
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	640269
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1997
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	0
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	27,602,886	54,503,619	14,133,320	0	-35,188	96,204,637	0	96,204,637
Taxable	0	15,084,999	42,861,545	12,209,709	0	-35,188	70,121,065	0	70,121,065
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	44,758,296	51,481,529	18,235,502	33,246,027	1,106,923

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 1,088,018

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
 Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR5
 UR Area Number: 64166

UR Area Creation Date: 09/2016

UR Area Purpose: Promote economic growth by encouraging residential development for low to middle income residents. This will create a mechanism for financing the construction of needed infrastructure and residential development. This will also strengthen the tax base.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/UR 5 TIF INCREM	640270	640271	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	4,167,720	102,020	0	0	-3,704	4,266,036	0	4,266,036
Taxable	0	2,277,664	79,892	0	0	-3,704	2,353,852	0	2,353,852
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: 0 0 **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: 0 0 **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR5

Townhomes

Description:	Eagle View at Wandering Creek
Classification:	Residential property (classified residential)
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Income Housing For MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR5

Amount of FY 2024 expenditures that provide or aid in the provision of public improvements related to housing and residential development:	0
Lots for low and moderate income housing:	0
Construction of low and moderate income housing:	0
Grants, credits or other direct assistance to low and moderate income families:	0
Payments to a low and moderate income housing fund established by the municipality, including matching funds for any state or federal moneys used for such purposes:	0
Other low and moderate income housing assistance:	0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR5 (64166)
TIF Taxing District Name:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/UR 5 TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	640271
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2016
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	4,167,720	102,020	0	0	-3,704	4,266,036	0	4,266,036
Taxable	0	2,277,664	79,892	0	0	-3,704	2,353,852	0	2,353,852
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	1,140,460	2,353,852	0	2,353,852	78,371

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
 Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR 7
 UR Area Number: 64167

UR Area Creation Date: 09/2022

UR Area Purpose: Alleviating Blighted Conditions and promoting economic growth through the encouragement of commercial, industrial and residential development in such area.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/ UR 7 TIF INCREM	640282	640283	81,434

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	6,235,880	5,718,990	0	0	-14,816	11,940,054	0	11,940,054
Taxable	0	3,407,906	3,839,649	0	0	-14,816	7,232,739	0	7,232,739
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: **0** **0** **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue: 6,310
 TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 83
 Property Tax Replacement Claims: 0
 Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 6,393

Rebate Expenditures: 0
 Non-Rebate Expenditures: 3,022
 Returned to County Treasurer: 0
Total Expenditures: 3,022

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: **3,371** **0** **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR 7

Karl's of Marshalltown LLC

Description:	Remodel existing building and construct new building
Classification:	Commercial - retail
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR 7

Karl of Marshalltown LLC

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,800,000
Interest:	0
Total:	1,800,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	10/11/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2035

Staff Administrative time

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/28/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Engineering Fees

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	3,022
Interest:	0
Total:	3,022
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	11/28/2022
FY of Last Payment:	2024

Dorsey Legal Fees

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	10,283
Interest:	0
Total:	10,283
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/13/2023
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Non-Rebates For MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR 7

TIF Expenditure Amount:	3,022
Tied To Debt:	Engineering Fees
Tied To Project:	Karl's of Marshalltown LLC

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/UR 7 (64167)
TIF Taxing District Name:	MARSHALLTOWN CITY/MARSHALLTOWN SCH/MTOWN FIRE/ UR 7 TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	640283
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2021
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	6,235,880	5,718,990	0	0	-14,816	11,940,054	0	11,940,054
Taxable	0	3,407,906	3,839,649	0	0	-14,816	7,232,739	0	7,232,739
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	11,759,760	195,110	81,434	113,676	3,785

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 6,310

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: MARSHALLTOWN (64G611)
Urban Renewal Area: MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL UR 6
UR Area Number: 64901

UR Area Creation Date: 04/2021

UR Area Purpose: The primary goal of this Plan is to stimulate, through public involvement and commitment, private investment in new housing and residential development as defined in the Code of Iowa Section 403.17(12).

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
--	----------	---------------	----------------------

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	0	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
--	---	---	--

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0
Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	0	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
--	---	---	--

Projects For MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL UR 6

Glenwood Marshalltown LLC

Description:	42 single-family units and 4 multi-family & infrastructure
Classification:	Low and Moderate Income Housing
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL UR 6

Glenwood Marshalltown LLC

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	1,410,000
Interest:	0
Total:	1,410,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	04/27/2021
FY of Last Payment:	2034

Rebates For MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL UR 6

Glenwood Park

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	Glenwood Marshalltown LLC
Tied To Debt:	Glenwood Marshalltown LLC
Tied To Project:	Glenwood Marshalltown LLC
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2034

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Rebate payment to begin in FY 24-25

256 Characters Left

Sum of Private Investment Made Within This Urban Renewal Area
during FY 2024

0

TIF Fund 125 FY24	East Side 32301 URA2	Southside 32201 Retail URA3	Uptown 32401 URA4	Karl's 32701 URA7	TOTAL
Ending Cash Balance 6/30/2023	(7,588.29)	10,619.38	166,514.68		169,545.77
Add revenues:	(Cert \$281,275)	(Cert \$153,328)	(Cert \$676,716)	(Cert \$3,022)	
Property taxes received	261,119.80	140,455.71	1,088,017.73	6,310.17	1,495,903.41
Interest	2,220.06	1,594.60	20,898.17	83.29	24,796.12
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	263,339.86	142,050.31	1,108,915.90	6,393.46	1,520,699.53
Subtract Expenses:					
2020A Bonds		630.40	81,829.60		82,460.00
2012A Bonds		29,350.00	154,087.50		183,437.50
2015 Bonds	59,908.00				59,908.00
Dorsey & Whitney Inv 3744253 4/26/22 certified for FY24	7,594.00				7,594.00
Dorsey & Whitney Inv 3744254 4/26/22 certified for FY24			7,737.50		7,737.50
Bolton & Menk Inv0293113 7/14/22				45.00	45.00
Bolton & Menk Inv0295099 8/16/22				225.00	225.00
Bolton & Menk Inv0289806 5/23/22				1,350.00	1,350.00
Bolton & Menk Inv0287739 4/22/22				1,402.00	1,402.00
City administration fees	773.00	928.00	2,242.89		3,943.89
34 W. Main (Façade)			21,000.00		21,000.00
34 W. Main North & South sides (Code)			19,492.50		19,492.50
36 W Main (Façade)			38,000.00		38,000.00
36 W Main (code)			20,000.00		20,000.00
119 E. Main West & North sides (Façade)			20,098.52		20,098.52
119 E. Main (code)			12,223.16		12,223.16
119 E. Main (Façade east side)			2,315.75		2,315.75
123 E Main (Façade south side)			5,266.30		5,266.30
123 E Main (Façade north side)			4,384.33		4,384.33
Chamber \$50:\$250K		50,000.00			50,000.00
Marshalltown Company \$121K Cert	108,336.51				108,336.51
Marshallgaam:Holiday Inn \$48K cert	-	41,156.35			41,156.35
Menards \$92K cert	83,185.03				83,185.03
McFarland Cert \$!8K		16,075.59			16,075.59
Teamwork-1 for Bobcat Academy \$,420 cert		8,046.19			8,046.19
Hopkins & Willards (Cert \$203,200)			152,400.00		152,400.00
Marshalltown Lofts \$80K cert			71,160.44		71,160.44
Regalado - Grocery store \$92 cert		-	55,687.51		55,687.51
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	259,796.54	146,186.53	667,926.00	3,022.00	1,076,931.07
Ending Cash Balance 6/30/2024	(4,044.97)	6,483.16	607,504.58	3,371.46	613,314.23

Note: County
overpaid City.

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT ADDENDUM TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS RELATED TO 2023 CDBG GRANT 20-DHR-021, AN INCREASE OF \$22,000

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, entered into an agreement for services with Region 6 Resource Partners for administrative management services for development of new affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, an addendum to the agreement for professional administrative services is requested; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown finds that this amendment to the agreement for administrative services is in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the attached amendment to the agreement with Region 6 Resource Partners for administrative management services for development of new affordable housing, project 20-DHR-021, is hereby approved in all respects and particulars.

Section 2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute said contract for Services on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: November 25, 2024
RE: Region 6 Grant Administration Contract Amendments - 20-DRH CDBGs (021, 022, 023)

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Increase housing opportunities at all levels; Private/Public Partnerships

Recommendation: Approve amendment.

Budget Impact: The City acts as the applicant on this grant; however, we serve as the pass-thru entity. The grant funds will cover/provide payment for the city's contract with Region 6.

Description/Background: In 2022, the city took interest in participating in HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Recovery Funding for infill housing associated with Derecho Disaster Funds. While several different development/projects were explored, including the city being a Developer, program requirements limited some of those options. In order to still capitalize on the grant availability, the city agreed to serve as the applicant in a pass-thru configuration for interested Private Developers to utilize this funding opportunity. We received interest from a developer and in December 2022, the city passed a resolution of support for Huegerich for development of several projects.

The City contracted with Region 6 in February 2023 to perform the grant administration for these CDBG projects, which would be 100% reimbursed by the CDBG grant funds. At the time the CDBG projects were awarded, clear guidance had not been released regarding some of the documentation required for the grant program. As requirements became clearer in March 2024, the city (on behalf of Region 6) requested additional funds to perform grant administration for these projects. This request is attached and was approved by IEDA.

We are recommending the contract amendment with Region 6 be approved.

i:\public works\council items\2024\region 6 cdbg pass thru grants\memo - 20-drhs cdbg contract admin increase.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

MAYOR'S OFFICE

Joel Greer, Mayor
Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5712
Fax - (641) 754-5717

March 25, 2024

Steven Stransky, Disaster Recovery Team Lead
Iowa Economic Development Authority
1963 Bell Avenue, Suite 200
Des Moines, IA 50315

RE: Budget Amendment for Marshalltown CDBG-DR Housing Projects

Dear Steven Stransky,

The City of Marshalltown was awarded CDBG-DR funding for the following projects:

Project Amount	Construction Amount	Project Delivery
20-DRI-021 - 4th Avenue Townhomes (6 units)	\$960,000	\$20,000
20-DRI-022 – South 7th 30 unit project	\$2,280,000	\$20,000
20-DRI-023 – South Street Townhomes (6 units)	\$960,000	\$20,000

Each project was awarded \$20,000 for project delivery. Due to the complicated nature of CDBG-DR regulations and the unique circumstances of these projects, the grant administrator (Region 6 Resource Partners) is experiencing cost overruns for project delivery. The status of current project delivery costs as provided by the grant administrator is below.

REGION 6 STATUS OF CURRENT ADMIN COSTS CDBG-DR HOUSING PROJECT DELIVERY

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL COSTS BEGINNING TO 12/31/23	ESTIMATED COST FOR 1/1/24 TO 3/31/24	ESTIMATED TO DATE	CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNT	BALANCE
20-DRI-022 – South 7 th 30 unit	\$9,761	\$7,000	\$16,761	\$20,000	\$3,239
20-DRI-023 - South St 6 unit	\$9,788	\$2,000	\$11,788	\$20,000	\$8,212
20-FRI-021 – 4 th Ave 6 unit	\$9,959	\$2,000	\$11,959	\$20,000	\$8,041

CITY COUNCIL

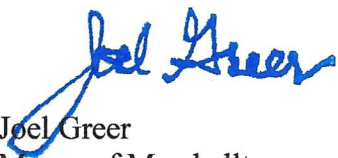
Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



In order to complete the projects, the estimated additional work items with estimated hours and cost are included on the following page for each project. In total, additional project delivery costs requested are:

Project	Additional Project Delivery Amount Requested
20-DRI-021 - 4th Avenue Townhomes (6 units)	\$22,000
20-DRI-022 – South 7th 30 unit project	\$46,000
20-DRI-023 – South Street Townhomes (6 units)	\$21,800

Sincerely,



Joel Greer
Mayor of Marshalltown

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



ESTIMATED ADDITIONAL WORK ITEMS PER PROJECT – PROJECT DELIVERY

Huegerich 30 unit: construction completion by 6/30/24 to early July goal. Lease up steps from then until filled in later 2024.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 5-6 months.	250	\$15,000
Davis-Bacon reviews & S3 hours.	120	\$7,200
Lease up income verifications and related processing.	400	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	50	\$3,000
TOTAL	820	\$49,200
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$3,200
ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED		\$46,000

Huegerich 6 unit on South St: construction start in April and completion by October – November 2024. Sales steps from then until Spring-Summer 2025.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 6 months.	250	\$15,000
S3 hours issues.	60	\$7,200
Income and mortgage review steps.	150	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	40	\$3,000
TOTAL	500	\$30,000
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$8,200
ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED		\$21,800

N 4th Ave: construction starts Fall of 2024 and completion in Spring 2025. Sales steps from then until Winter 2025.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 6 months.	250	\$15,000
S3 hours issues.	60	\$7,200
Income and mortgage review steps.	150	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	40	\$3,000
TOTAL	500	\$30,000
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$8,000
ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED		\$22,000

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**ADDENDUM BETWEEN
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
AND
THE REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
FOR
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE & OTHER PROJECT SERVICES**

SECTION 4 - COMPENSATION

- 4.1 The Grantee shall compensate the Administrator for services provided under Section 3. Payment shall be due in a timely manner upon receipt of billing statements.
- 4.2 Services rendered under this contract shall be billed at actual cost. The maximum amount that may be billed to THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN for the general administration on this project is **\$42,000.**
- 4.3 The services of the Administrator shall commence as of February 16th, 2023 and continue until the project is completed.

Joel Greer, Mayor of Marshalltown

Marty Wymore, Region 6 Resource Partners

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
AND
REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
FOR
PROFESSIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

This is an AGREEMENT made as of February 16, 2023, by and between THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN hereinafter called the "Grantee" and the Region 6 Resource Partners, hereinafter called the "Administrator".

Grantee intends to provide comprehensive administrative management services for the Grantee's 2023 \$960,000 CDBG-DR for development of new affordable housing. The contract number is 20-DHR-021.

Grantee and Administrator in consideration of mutual covenants herein agree in respect to the performance of professional administrative services by the Administrator and the payment for those services by Grantee, as set forth below.

Administrator shall serve as the Grantee's professional administration representative in those phases of the project to which this agreement applies, and will give consultation and advice to Grantee during the project's performance.

SECTION 1 - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1.1 It is agreed between the parties hereto that the Grantee hereby retains and employs the Region 6 Resource Partners to perform all grant administration/management services associated with the Project, subject to the terms and conditions stated below.

SECTION 2 - PERSONNEL

- 2.1 The administrator represents that they have, or will provide all necessary personnel to perform the services provided under this contract.

SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 3.1 The administrator shall perform all mutually agreed upon and necessary services required to carry out grant administration/management as set forth in the following Scope of Services.

3.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Assure understanding of terms and conditions of the Iowa Economic Development Authority.
- B. Identify applicable state and federal laws and regulations.
- C. Assist the Grantee in complying with state and federal requirements.
- D. Monitor and evaluate project, progress so as to facilitate compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations.
- E. Attend meetings of the Grantee governing body as needed.
- F. Represent the Grantee at meetings and with other parties or interests, as required.
- G. Provide all documentation needed by the IEDA and other funding sources for monitoring.

3.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

- A. Establish a spreadsheet for tracking project costs, and different project revenue sources. These sources shall tie back to the CDBG-DR approved contract.
- B. Prepare CDBG-DR and other project fund sources. Make sure the project continually meets the

- ration of CDBG-DR and other funds – same as the ratios from the funding agreement.
- C. Obtain City approval documentation for each invoice (minutes), and proof of payment (copy of check).
- D. Make all financial adjustments as needed in IowaGrants.
- E. CDBG-DR funds shall now be on a reimbursement basis.
- F. Understanding City deadlines for payment processing and meeting those procedures.
- G. Every 6 months execute a CDBG-DR fund request.
- H. All projects must be completed within 3 years with clear steps to meet.

3.4 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS

- A. Maintain proper procurement documentation for all project expenditures. For sealed bid need – bid solicitation (spec book) document, affidavit of publication on request for bids, copy of the low bid packet, copy of bid bond, Section 3 form, bid tabulation sheet, engineers estimate, and award documentation. For small purchase items – 3 or more written quotes, written quote solicitation document, Section 3 form, and award decision. For request for proposal items – written request for proposal with the relative importance of each factor (price must be a factor but not necessarily the highest), 3 or more proposals, Section 3 documentation, and award decision. The grant administrator may need to write up acceptable documentation for some of these steps.
- B. IowaGrants contractor and subcontractor eligibility documentation and SAM.gov. This step must be done prior to executing any contracts.
- C. Obtain proper wage rate determination for the project – SAM.gov. Check prior to bid opening on updates to wage rate determination.
- D. Include proper CDBG-DR and other language in procurement solicitation documents – CDBG-DR required contract language, CDBG-DR job site posters, Section 3.
- E. Section 3 hours documentation for general contractor and subcontractors on project if CDBG-DR expenditures exceed \$200,000 per address.
- F. Copy of written contracts for items that are procured. For sealed bid items, they must have performance and payment bonds, with a copy.
- G. Copy of any change orders issued during the construction.
- H. Go through special procedures with IEDA and others if there is only one bidder. Two bidders are acceptable for most things.
- I. Potentially exclude architect and engineering services from budget so that services can get underway prior to grant award and minimize procurement issues.

3.5 LABOR STANDARDS

- A. For any CDBG-DR projects where this applies must have the following in the file:
 1. Wage rate determination for each procurement.
 2. Certified payroll from the general contractor and each subcontractor. The payroll must be signed by the company President in blue ink. If not, the President must sign a form in blue on company letterhead issuing that authority to someone else.
 3. The wage and benefit levels shall meet the levels in the wage rate determination. Benefits shall be itemized by employee on an hourly basis. The benefits shall be acceptable.
 4. If the employee has other deductions, the employee must approve.
 5. If any apprentices work on the project, appropriate approval documentation is needed from the Department of Labor for the time frame the construction is ongoing.
 6. Conduct employee interviews on the project to ensure that the employer is meeting standards.

3.6 MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPLIANCE

- A. Hold a CDBG-DR status of funds hearing prior to 50% construction completion.
- B. Publish and guide the grantee with any necessary Fair Housing compliance activities.
- C. Hold any necessary Section 3 low- and moderate-income worker recruitment efforts.
- D. Ensure that the contractor has proper postings, and that the project has any needed CDBG-DR signs.
- E. Execute any mortgages that may be needed.
- F. Obtain proper documentation that other funds are available for the project.
- G. Maintain a copy of the original income survey.
- H. On some projects, complete a new income survey at the end of the project – select community facility projects.
- I. Recycled Materials: The contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Code of Iowa chapter 8A.315-317 and Iowa Administrative Code chapter 11-117.6(5) — Recycled Product and Content which states: When appropriate, specifications shall include requirements for the use of recovered materials and products. The specifications shall not restrict the use of alternative materials, exclude recovered materials, or require performance standards that exclude products containing recovered materials unless the subrecipient seeking the product can document that the use of recovered materials will impede the intended use of the product.

3.7 ENVIRONMENTAL

- A. Update the original project environmental review documents as needed.
- B. If the project is a phased project, complete noise, floodplain, and any other environmental document updates.
- C. Copy of all environmental documents – original signatures.
- D. Asbestos inspection documents, if needed. Proper asbestos abatement procedures, if applicable.
- E. Ensure that all construction activities take place after all environmental approvals.
- F. Copy of the DNR permit. Sometimes other permits needed.

SECTION 4 - COMPENSATION

- 4.1 The Grantee shall compensate the Administrator for services provided under Section 3. Payment shall be due in a timely manner upon receipt of billing statements.
- 4.2 Services rendered under this contract shall be billed at actual cost. The maximum amount that may be billed to THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN for the general administration on this project is **\$20,000**.
- 4.3 The services of the Administrator shall commence as of February 16th, 2023 and continue until the project is completed.

SECTION 5 - TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

5.0 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE.

- A. If, through any cause, the Administrator shall fail to fulfill in timely and proper or if the Administrator shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the Grantee shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Administrator of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished, documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs and reports prepared by the Administrator under this Contract shall, at the option of the Grantee become its property and the

Administrator shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder.

- B. Notwithstanding the above, the Administrator shall not be relieved of liability to the Grantee for damages sustained by the Grantee by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Administrator; and the Grantee may withhold payments to the Administrator for the purpose until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Grantee from the Administrator is determined.

5.1 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GRANTEE:

- A. The Grantee may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the Administrator. If the Administrator is terminated by the Grantee as provided herein, the Administrator will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date. If this Contract is terminated due to the fault of the Administrator, Section 5.0 of this contract shall apply.

5.2 AMENDMENTS:

- A. The Grantee may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Administrator to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Administrator's compensation, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Grantee and the Administrator, shall be incorporated as written amendments to this Contract.

5.3 ASSIGNABILITY:

- A. The Administrator shall not assign any interest on this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without the prior written consent. Provided, however, that claims for money by the Administrator from the Grantee under this contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Written notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Grantee.

5.4 RECORDS AND AUDITS:

- A. The Administrator shall maintain accounts and records, including personnel, property and financial records, adequate to identify and account for all costs pertaining to the Contract and such other records as may be deemed necessary by the Grantee to assure proper accounting for all project funds. These records will be made available for audit purposes to the Grantee or any authorized representative, and will be retained for five years after the expiration of this Contract unless permission to destroy them is granted by the Grantee.
- B. Notice of Awarding Agency Requirements and Regulations Pertaining to Reporting: The Contractor must provide information as necessary and as requested by the Iowa Economic Development Authority for the purpose of fulfilling all reporting requirements related to the CDBG-DR-DR program.

5.5 FINDINGS CONFIDENTIAL:

- A. All of the reports, information, data, etc..., prepared or assembled by the Administrator under this contract are confidential and the Administrator agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the Grantee.

5.6 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

- A. The Administrator will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color or national origin. The Administrator will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Administrator agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Grantee setting forth the provisions of this non-discriminatory clause.
- B. The Administrator will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Administrator, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin.
- C. The Administrator will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by this Contract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.
- D. The Administrator will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375.
- E. The Administrator will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and by the rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records and accounts by the Grantee's Department of Housing and Community Development and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.
- F. In the event of the Administrator's non compliance clauses of this Agreement or with any of such rules, regulations or orders, this agreement may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Administrator may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- G. The Administrator will include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Administrator will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Grantee's Department of Housing and Community Development may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event the Administrator becomes involved in or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Grantee, Department of Housing and Community Development, the Administrator, may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- H. Civil Rights Act of 1964 - Under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.
- I. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.
 - a. No person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.
- J. "Section 3" Compliance in the Provision of Training, Employment and Business Opportunities
 - a. The work to be performed under this contract is on a project assisted under a program providing

direct federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project.

b. The parties to this contract will comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 CFR 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of this contract. The parties to this contract certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability, which would prevent them from complying with these requirements.

- K. Interest of Members of a Grantee - No member of the governing body of the Grantee and no other officer, employee, or agent of the Grantee who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interests, direct or indirect, in this Contract; and the Administrator shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.
- L. Interest of Other Local Public Officials - No member of the governing body of the locality and no other public official of such locality, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract; and the Administrator shall take appropriate steps to ensure compliance.
- M. Interest of Administrator and Employees - The Administrator covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire interest, direct or indirect, in the study area or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Administrator further covenants that in the performance of this Contract, no person having any such interest shall be employed.
- N. Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- O. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.).
- P. Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965 (Iowa Executive Orders 15 and 34).
- Q. Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336, 42 U.S.C. 12101-12213).
- R. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended.
- S. Federal Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259.
- T. At any time during normal business hours and as frequently as is deemed necessary, the contractor shall make available to the Iowa Department of Economic Development, the State Auditor, the General Accounting Office, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development, for their examination, all of its records pertaining to all matters covered by this contract and permit these agencies to audit, examine, make excerpts or transcripts from such records, contract, invoices, payrolls, personnel records, conditions of employment, and all other matters covered by this contract.
- U. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the recipient, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee of congress, or any employee of a member of congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- V. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee, or an employee of a member of congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the recipient shall complete and submit standard form-LLL, "disclosure form to report federal lobbying" in accordance with its instruction.

- W. The administrator shall require that the language of this certification (u & v) be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

5.7 SECTION 3 COMPLIANCE

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

5.8 COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS:

- A. The Administrator shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the state and local governments, and the Administrator shall save the Grantee harmless with respect to any

damages arising from any tort done by this Administrator.

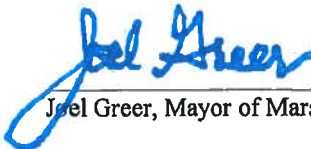
SECTION 6 - INSURANCE

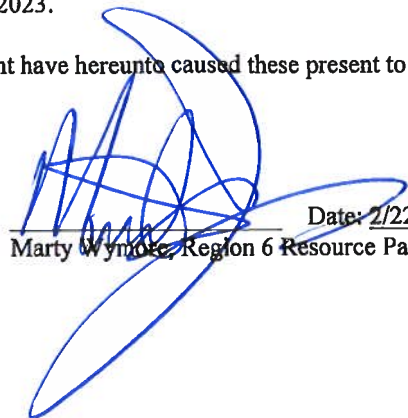
6.1 Region 6 Planning Commission shall maintain liability, workers compensation, and errors and omissions insurance over the term of this contract.

SECTION 7 - EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this Agreement is February 16, 2023.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these present have hereunto caused these present to be executed the day and the year first mentioned above.


Date: 2/22/23
Joel Greer, Mayor of Marshalltown


Date: 2/22/23
Marty Wymore, Region 6 Resource Partners

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT ADDENDUM TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS RELATED TO 2023 CDBG GRANT 20-DHR-022, AN INCREASE OF \$46,000

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, entered into an agreement for services with Region 6 Resource Partners for administrative management services for development of new affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, an addendum to the agreement for professional administrative services is requested; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown finds that this amendment to the agreement for administrative services is in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the attached amendment to the agreement with Region 6 Resource Partners for administrative management services for development of new affordable housing, project 20-DHR-022, is hereby approved in all respects and particulars.

Section 2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute said contract for Services on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: November 25, 2024
RE: Region 6 Grant Administration Contract Amendments - 20-DRH CDBGs (021, 022, 023)

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Increase housing opportunities at all levels; Private/Public Partnerships

Recommendation: Approve amendment.

Budget Impact: The City acts as the applicant on this grant; however, we serve as the pass-thru entity. The grant funds will cover/provide payment for the city's contract with Region 6.

Description/Background: In 2022, the city took interest in participating in HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Recovery Funding for infill housing associated with Derecho Disaster Funds. While several different development/projects were explored, including the city being a Developer, program requirements limited some of those options. In order to still capitalize on the grant availability, the city agreed to serve as the applicant in a pass-thru configuration for interested Private Developers to utilize this funding opportunity. We received interest from a developer and in December 2022, the city passed a resolution of support for Huegerich for development of several projects.

The City contracted with Region 6 in February 2023 to perform the grant administration for these CDBG projects, which would be 100% reimbursed by the CDBG grant funds. At the time the CDBG projects were awarded, clear guidance had not been released regarding some of the documentation required for the grant program. As requirements became clearer in March 2024, the city (on behalf of Region 6) requested additional funds to perform grant administration for these projects. This request is attached and was approved by IEDA.

We are recommending the contract amendment with Region 6 be approved.

i:\public works\council items\2024\region 6 cdbg pass thru grants\memo - 20-drhs cdbg contract admin increase.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

MAYOR'S OFFICE

Joel Greer, Mayor
Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5712
Fax - (641) 754-5717

March 25, 2024

Steven Stransky, Disaster Recovery Team Lead
Iowa Economic Development Authority
1963 Bell Avenue, Suite 200
Des Moines, IA 50315

RE: Budget Amendment for Marshalltown CDBG-DR Housing Projects

Dear Steven Stransky,

The City of Marshalltown was awarded CDBG-DR funding for the following projects:

Project Amount	Construction Amount	Project Delivery
20-DRI-021 - 4th Avenue Townhomes (6 units)	\$960,000	\$20,000
20-DRI-022 – South 7th 30 unit project	\$2,280,000	\$20,000
20-DRI-023 – South Street Townhomes (6 units)	\$960,000	\$20,000

Each project was awarded \$20,000 for project delivery. Due to the complicated nature of CDBG-DR regulations and the unique circumstances of these projects, the grant administrator (Region 6 Resource Partners) is experiencing cost overruns for project delivery. The status of current project delivery costs as provided by the grant administrator is below.

REGION 6 STATUS OF CURRENT ADMIN COSTS CDBG-DR HOUSING PROJECT DELIVERY

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL COSTS BEGINNING TO 12/31/23	ESTIMATED COST FOR 1/1/24 TO 3/31/24	ESTIMATED TO DATE	CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNT	BALANCE
20-DRI-022 – South 7 th 30 unit	\$9,761	\$7,000	\$16,761	\$20,000	\$3,239
20-DRI-023 - South St 6 unit	\$9,788	\$2,000	\$11,788	\$20,000	\$8,212
20-FRI-021 – 4 th Ave 6 unit	\$9,959	\$2,000	\$11,959	\$20,000	\$8,041

CITY COUNCIL

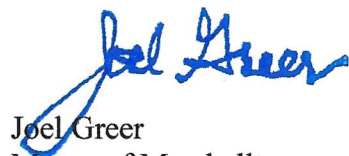
Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



In order to complete the projects, the estimated additional work items with estimated hours and cost are included on the following page for each project. In total, additional project delivery costs requested are:

Project	Additional Project Delivery Amount Requested
20-DRI-021 - 4th Avenue Townhomes (6 units)	\$22,000
20-DRI-022 – South 7th 30 unit project	\$46,000
20-DRI-023 – South Street Townhomes (6 units)	\$21,800

Sincerely,



Joel Greer
Mayor of Marshalltown

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



ESTIMATED ADDITIONAL WORK ITEMS PER PROJECT – PROJECT DELIVERY

Huegerich 30 unit: construction completion by 6/30/24 to early July goal. Lease up steps from then until filled in later 2024.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 5-6 months.	250	\$15,000
Davis-Bacon reviews & S3 hours.	120	\$7,200
Lease up income verifications and related processing.	400	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	50	\$3,000
TOTAL	820	\$49,200
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$3,200
ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED		\$46,000

Huegerich 6 unit on South St: construction start in April and completion by October – November 2024. Sales steps from then until Spring-Summer 2025.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 6 months.	250	\$15,000
S3 hours issues.	60	\$7,200
Income and mortgage review steps.	150	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	40	\$3,000
TOTAL	500	\$30,000
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$8,200
ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED		\$21,800

N 4th Ave: construction starts Fall of 2024 and completion in Spring 2025. Sales steps from then until Winter 2025.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 6 months.	250	\$15,000
S3 hours issues.	60	\$7,200
Income and mortgage review steps.	150	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	40	\$3,000
TOTAL	500	\$30,000
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$8,000
ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED		\$22,000

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**ADDENDUM BETWEEN
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
AND
THE REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
FOR
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE & OTHER PROJECT SERVICES**

SECTION 4 - COMPENSATION

- 4.1 The Grantee shall compensate the Administrator for services provided under Section 3. Payment shall be due in a timely manner upon receipt of billing statements.
- 4.2 Services rendered under this contract shall be billed at actual cost. The maximum amount that may be billed to THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN for the general administration on this project is **\$66,000.**
- 4.3 The services of the Administrator shall commence as of February 22nd, 2023 and continue until the project is completed.

Joel Greer, Mayor of Marshalltown

Marty Wymore, Region 6 Resource Partners

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
AND
REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
FOR
PROFESSIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

This is an AGREEMENT made as of February 22, 2023, by and between THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN hereinafter called the "Grantee" and the Region 6 Resource Partners, hereinafter called the "Administrator".

Grantee intends to provide comprehensive administrative management services for the Grantee's 2023 \$2,280,000 CDBG-DR for development of new affordable housing. The contract number is 20-DHR-022.

Grantee and Administrator in consideration of mutual covenants herein agree in respect to the performance of professional administrative services by the Administrator and the payment for those services by Grantee, as set forth below.

Administrator shall serve as the Grantee's professional administration representative in those phases of the project to which this agreement applies, and will give consultation and advice to Grantee during the project's performance.

SECTION 1 - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1.1 It is agreed between the parties hereto that the Grantee hereby retains and employs the Region 6 Resource Partners to perform all grant administration/management services associated with the Project, subject to the terms and conditions stated below.

SECTION 2 - PERSONNEL

- 2.1 The administrator represents that they have, or will provide all necessary personnel to perform the services provided under this contract.

SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 3.1 The administrator shall perform all mutually agreed upon and necessary services required to carry out grant administration/management as set forth in the following Scope of Services.

3.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Assure understanding of terms and conditions of the Iowa Economic Development Authority.
- B. Identify applicable state and federal laws and regulations.
- C. Assist the Grantee in complying with state and federal requirements.
- D. Monitor and evaluate project, progress so as to facilitate compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations.
- E. Attend meetings of the Grantee governing body as needed.
- F. Represent the Grantee at meetings and with other parties or interests, as required.
- G. Provide all documentation needed by the IEDA and other funding sources for monitoring.

3.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

- A. Establish a spreadsheet for tracking project costs, and different project revenue sources. These sources shall tie back to the CDBG-DR approved contract.
- B. Prepare CDBG-DR and other project fund sources. Make sure the project continually meets the

- ration of CDBG-DR and other funds – same as the ratios from the funding agreement.
- C. Obtain City approval documentation for each invoice (minutes), and proof of payment (copy of check).
- D. Make all financial adjustments as needed in IowaGrants.
- E. CDBG-DR funds shall now be on a reimbursement basis.
- F. Understanding City deadlines for payment processing and meeting those procedures.
- G. Every 6 months execute a CDBG-DR fund request.
- H. All projects must be completed within 3 years with clear steps to meet.

3.4 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS

- A. Maintain proper procurement documentation for all project expenditures. For sealed bid need – bid solicitation (spec book) document, affidavit of publication on request for bids, copy of the low bid packet, copy of bid bond, Section 3 form, bid tabulation sheet, engineers estimate, and award documentation. For small purchase items – 3 or more written quotes, written quote solicitation document, Section 3 form, and award decision. For request for proposal items – written request for proposal with the relative importance of each factor (price must be a factor but not necessarily the highest), 3 or more proposals, Section 3 documentation, and award decision. The grant administrator may need to write up acceptable documentation for some of these steps.
- B. IowaGrants contractor and subcontractor eligibility documentation and SAM.gov. This step must be done prior to executing any contracts.
- C. Obtain proper wage rate determination for the project – SAM.gov. Check prior to bid opening on updates to wage rate determination.
- D. Include proper CDBG-DR and other language in procurement solicitation documents – CDBG-DR required contract language, CDBG-DR job site posters, Section 3.
- E. Section 3 hours documentation for general contractor and subcontractors on project if CDBG-DR expenditures exceed \$200,000 per address.
- F. Copy of written contracts for items that are procured. For sealed bid items, they must have performance and payment bonds, with a copy.
- G. Copy of any change orders issued during the construction.
- H. Go through special procedures with IEDA and others if there is only one bidder. Two bidders are acceptable for most things.
- I. Potentially exclude architect and engineering services from budget so that services can get underway prior to grant award and minimize procurement issues.

3.5 LABOR STANDARDS

- A. For any CDBG-DR projects where this applies must have the following in the file:
 - 1. Wage rate determination for each procurement.
 - 2. Certified payroll from the general contractor and each subcontractor. The payroll must be signed by the company President in blue ink. If not, the President must sign a form in blue on company letterhead issuing that authority to someone else.
 - 3. The wage and benefit levels shall meet the levels in the wage rate determination. Benefits shall be itemized by employee on an hourly basis. The benefits shall be acceptable.
 - 4. If the employee has other deductions, the employee must approve.
 - 5. If any apprentices work on the project, appropriate approval documentation is needed from the Department of Labor for the time frame the construction is ongoing.
 - 6. Conduct employee interviews on the project to ensure that the employer is meeting standards.

3.6 MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPLIANCE

- A. Hold a CDBG-DR status of funds hearing prior to 50% construction completion.
- B. Publish and guide the grantee with any necessary Fair Housing compliance activities.
- C. Hold any necessary Section 3 low- and moderate-income worker recruitment efforts.
- D. Ensure that the contractor has proper postings, and that the project has any needed CDBG-DR signs.
- E. Execute any mortgages that may be needed.
- F. Obtain proper documentation that other funds are available for the project.
- G. Maintain a copy of the original income survey.
- H. On some projects, complete a new income survey at the end of the project – select community facility projects.
- I. Recycled Materials: The contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Code of Iowa chapter 8A.315-317 and Iowa Administrative Code chapter 11-117.6(5) — Recycled Product and Content which states: When appropriate, specifications shall include requirements for the use of recovered materials and products. The specifications shall not restrict the use of alternative materials, exclude recovered materials, or require performance standards that exclude products containing recovered materials unless the subrecipient seeking the product can document that the use of recovered materials will impede the intended use of the product.

3.7 ENVIRONMENTAL

- A. Update the original project environmental review documents as needed.
- B. If the project is a phased project, complete noise, floodplain, and any other environmental document updates.
- C. Copy of all environmental documents – original signatures.
- D. Asbestos inspection documents, if needed. Proper asbestos abatement procedures, if applicable.
- E. Ensure that all construction activities take place after all environmental approvals.
- F. Copy of the DNR permit. Sometimes other permits needed.

SECTION 4 - COMPENSATION

- 4.1 The Grantee shall compensate the Administrator for services provided under Section 3. Payment shall be due in a timely manner upon receipt of billing statements.
- 4.2 Services rendered under this contract shall be billed at actual cost. The maximum amount that may be billed to THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN for the general administration on this project is \$20,000.
- 4.3 The services of the Administrator shall commence as of February 22nd, 2023 and continue until the project is completed.

SECTION 5 - TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

5.0 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE.

- A. If, through any cause, the Administrator shall fail to fulfill in timely and proper or if the Administrator shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the Grantee shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Administrator of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished, documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs and reports prepared by the Administrator under this Contract shall, at the option of the Grantee become its property and the

Administrator shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder.

- B. Notwithstanding the above, the Administrator shall not be relieved of liability to the Grantee for damages sustained by the Grantee by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Administrator; and the Grantee may withhold payments to the Administrator for the purpose until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Grantee from the Administrator is determined.

5.1 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GRANTEE:

- A. The Grantee may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the Administrator. If the Administrator is terminated by the Grantee as provided herein, the Administrator will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date. If this Contract is terminated due to the fault of the Administrator, Section 5.0 of this contract shall apply.

5.2 AMENDMENTS:

- A. The Grantee may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Administrator to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Administrator's compensation, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Grantee and the Administrator, shall be incorporated as written amendments to this Contract.

5.3 ASSIGNABILITY:

- A. The Administrator shall not assign any interest on this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without the prior written consent. Provided, however, that claims for money by the Administrator from the Grantee under this contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Written notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Grantee.

5.4 RECORDS AND AUDITS:

- A. The Administrator shall maintain accounts and records, including personnel, property and financial records, adequate to identify and account for all costs pertaining to the Contract and such other records as may be deemed necessary by the Grantee to assure proper accounting for all project funds. These records will be made available for audit purposes to the Grantee or any authorized representative, and will be retained for five years after the expiration of this Contract unless permission to destroy them is granted by the Grantee.
- B. Notice of Awarding Agency Requirements and Regulations Pertaining to Reporting: The Contractor must provide information as necessary and as requested by the Iowa Economic Development Authority for the purpose of fulfilling all reporting requirements related to the CDBG-DR-DR program.

5.5 FINDINGS CONFIDENTIAL:

- A. All of the reports, information, data, etc..., prepared or assembled by the Administrator under this contract are confidential and the Administrator agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the Grantee.

5.6 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

- A. The Administrator will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color or national origin. The Administrator will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Administrator agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Grantee setting forth the provisions of this non-discriminatory clause.
- B. The Administrator will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Administrator, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin.
- C. The Administrator will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by this Contract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.
- D. The Administrator will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375.
- E. The Administrator will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and by the rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records and accounts by the Grantee's Department of Housing and Community Development and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.
- F. In the event of the Administrator's non compliance clauses of this Agreement or with any of such rules, regulations or orders, this agreement may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Administrator may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- G. The Administrator will include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Administrator will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Grantee's Department of Housing and Community Development may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event the Administrator becomes involved in or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Grantee, Department of Housing and Community Development, the Administrator, may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- H. Civil Rights Act of 1964 - Under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.
- I. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.
 - a. No person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.
- J. "Section 3" Compliance in the Provision of Training, Employment and Business Opportunities
 - a. The work to be performed under this contract is on a project assisted under a program providing

direct federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project.

b. The parties to this contract will comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 CFR 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of this contract. The parties to this contract certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability, which would prevent them from complying with these requirements.

- K. Interest of Members of a Grantee - No member of the governing body of the Grantee and no other officer, employee, or agent of the Grantee who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interests, direct or indirect, in this Contract; and the Administrator shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.
- L. Interest of Other Local Public Officials - No member of the governing body of the locality and no other public official of such locality, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract; and the Administrator shall take appropriate steps to ensure compliance.
- M. Interest of Administrator and Employees - The Administrator covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire interest, direct or indirect, in the study area or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Administrator further covenants that in the performance of this Contract, no person having any such interest shall be employed.
- N. Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- O. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.).
- P. Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965 (Iowa Executive Orders 15 and 34).
- Q. Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336, 42 U.S.C. 12101-12213).
- R. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended.
- S. Federal Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259.
- T. At any time during normal business hours and as frequently as is deemed necessary, the contractor shall make available to the Iowa Department of Economic Development, the State Auditor, the General Accounting Office, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development, for their examination, all of its records pertaining to all matters covered by this contract and permit these agencies to audit, examine, make excerpts or transcripts from such records, contract, invoices, payrolls, personnel records, conditions of employment, and all other matters covered by this contract.
- U. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the recipient, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee of congress, or any employee of a member of congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- V. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee, or an employee of a member of congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the recipient shall complete and submit standard form-LLL, "disclosure form to report federal lobbying" in accordance with its instruction.

- W. The administrator shall require that the language of this certification (u & v) be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

5.7 SECTION 3 COMPLIANCE

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

5.8 COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS:

- A. The Administrator shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the state and local governments, and the Administrator shall save the Grantee harmless with respect to any

damages arising from any tort done by this Administrator.

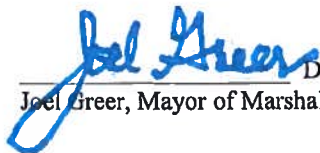
SECTION 6 - INSURANCE

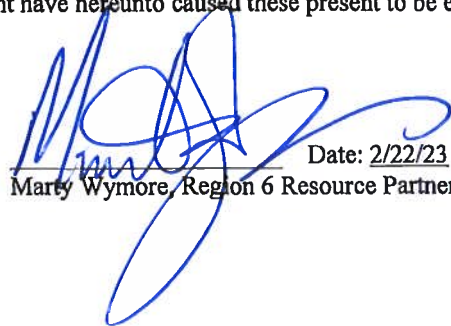
6.1 Region 6 Planning Commission shall maintain liability, workers compensation, and errors and omissions insurance over the term of this contract.

SECTION 7 - EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this Agreement is February 22, 2023.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these present have hereunto caused these present to be executed the day and the year first mentioned above.


Joel Greer, Mayor of Marshalltown Date: 2/22/23


Marty Wymore, Region 6 Resource Partners Date: 2/22/23

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT ADDENDUM TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS RELATED TO 2023 CDBG GRANT 20-DHR-023, AN INCREASE OF \$21,800

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, entered into an agreement for services with Region 6 Resource Partners for administrative management services for development of new affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, an addendum to the agreement for professional administrative services is requested; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Marshalltown finds that this amendment to the agreement for administrative services is in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the attached amendment to the agreement with Region 6 Resource Partners for administrative management services for development of new affordable housing, project 20-DHR-023, is hereby approved in all respects and particulars.

Section 2. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute said contract for Services on behalf of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: November 25, 2024
RE: Region 6 Grant Administration Contract Amendments - 20-DRH CDBGs (021, 022, 023)

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Increase housing opportunities at all levels; Private/Public Partnerships

Recommendation: Approve amendment.

Budget Impact: The City acts as the applicant on this grant; however, we serve as the pass-thru entity. The grant funds will cover/provide payment for the city's contract with Region 6.

Description/Background: In 2022, the city took interest in participating in HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Recovery Funding for infill housing associated with Derecho Disaster Funds. While several different development/projects were explored, including the city being a Developer, program requirements limited some of those options. In order to still capitalize on the grant availability, the city agreed to serve as the applicant in a pass-thru configuration for interested Private Developers to utilize this funding opportunity. We received interest from a developer and in December 2022, the city passed a resolution of support for Huegerich for development of several projects.

The City contracted with Region 6 in February 2023 to perform the grant administration for these CDBG projects, which would be 100% reimbursed by the CDBG grant funds. At the time the CDBG projects were awarded, clear guidance had not been released regarding some of the documentation required for the grant program. As requirements became clearer in March 2024, the city (on behalf of Region 6) requested additional funds to perform grant administration for these projects. This request is attached and was approved by IEDA.

We are recommending the contract amendment with Region 6 be approved.

i:\public works\council items\2024\region 6 cdbg pass thru grants\memo - 20-drhs cdbg contract admin increase.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

MAYOR'S OFFICE

Joel Greer, Mayor
Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5712
Fax - (641) 754-5717

March 25, 2024

Steven Stransky, Disaster Recovery Team Lead
Iowa Economic Development Authority
1963 Bell Avenue, Suite 200
Des Moines, IA 50315

RE: Budget Amendment for Marshalltown CDBG-DR Housing Projects

Dear Steven Stransky,

The City of Marshalltown was awarded CDBG-DR funding for the following projects:

Project Amount	Construction Amount	Project Delivery
20-DRI-021 - 4th Avenue Townhomes (6 units)	\$960,000	\$20,000
20-DRI-022 – South 7th 30 unit project	\$2,280,000	\$20,000
20-DRI-023 – South Street Townhomes (6 units)	\$960,000	\$20,000

Each project was awarded \$20,000 for project delivery. Due to the complicated nature of CDBG-DR regulations and the unique circumstances of these projects, the grant administrator (Region 6 Resource Partners) is experiencing cost overruns for project delivery. The status of current project delivery costs as provided by the grant administrator is below.

REGION 6 STATUS OF CURRENT ADMIN COSTS CDBG-DR HOUSING PROJECT DELIVERY

ACTIVITY	ACTUAL COSTS BEGINNING TO 12/31/23	ESTIMATED COST FOR 1/1/24 TO 3/31/24	ESTIMATED TO DATE	CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNT	BALANCE
20-DRI-022 – South 7 th 30 unit	\$9,761	\$7,000	\$16,761	\$20,000	\$3,239
20-DRI-023 - South St 6 unit	\$9,788	\$2,000	\$11,788	\$20,000	\$8,212
20-FRI-021 – 4 th Ave 6 unit	\$9,959	\$2,000	\$11,959	\$20,000	\$8,041

CITY COUNCIL

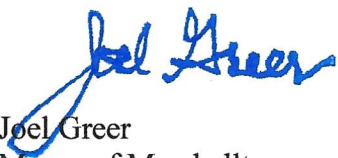
Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



In order to complete the projects, the estimated additional work items with estimated hours and cost are included on the following page for each project. In total, additional project delivery costs requested are:

Project	Additional Project Delivery Amount Requested
20-DRI-021 - 4th Avenue Townhomes (6 units)	\$22,000
20-DRI-022 – South 7th 30 unit project	\$46,000
20-DRI-023 – South Street Townhomes (6 units)	\$21,800

Sincerely,



Joel Greer
Mayor of Marshalltown

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



ESTIMATED ADDITIONAL WORK ITEMS PER PROJECT – PROJECT DELIVERY

Huegerich 30 unit: construction completion by 6/30/24 to early July goal. Lease up steps from then until filled in later 2024.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 5-6 months.	250	\$15,000
Davis-Bacon reviews & S3 hours.	120	\$7,200
Lease up income verifications and related processing.	400	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	50	\$3,000
TOTAL	820	\$49,200
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$3,200
<i>ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED</i>		<i>\$46,000</i>

Huegerich 6 unit on South St: construction start in April and completion by October – November 2024. Sales steps from then until Spring-Summer 2025.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 6 months.	250	\$15,000
S3 hours issues.	60	\$7,200
Income and mortgage review steps.	150	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	40	\$3,000
TOTAL	500	\$30,000
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$8,200
<i>ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED</i>		<i>\$21,800</i>

N 4th Ave: construction starts Fall of 2024 and completion in Spring 2025. Sales steps from then until Winter 2025.

ACTIVITY	ESTIMATED HOURS	COST
Financial monthly review for 6 months.	250	\$15,000
S3 hours issues.	60	\$7,200
Income and mortgage review steps.	150	\$24,000
Other admin steps – audits, reviews, other.	40	\$3,000
TOTAL	500	\$30,000
FUNDS AVAILABLE	Current contract balance	\$8,000
<i>ADDITIONAL FUNDS REQUESTED</i>		<i>\$22,000</i>

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**ADDENDUM BETWEEN
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
AND
THE REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
FOR
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE & OTHER PROJECT SERVICES**

SECTION 4 - COMPENSATION

- 4.1 The Grantee shall compensate the Administrator for services provided under Section 3. Payment shall be due in a timely manner upon receipt of billing statements.
- 4.2 Services rendered under this contract shall be billed at actual cost. The maximum amount that may be billed to THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN for the general administration on this project is **\$41,800.**
- 4.3 The services of the Administrator shall commence as of February 16th, 2023 and continue until the project is completed.

Joel Greer, Mayor of Marshalltown

Marty Wymore, Region 6 Resource Partners

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
AND
REGION 6 RESOURCE PARTNERS
FOR
PROFESSIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

This is an AGREEMENT made as of February 16, 2023, by and between THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN hereinafter called the "Grantee" and the Region 6 Resource Partners, hereinafter called the "Administrator".

Grantee intends to provide comprehensive administrative management services for the Grantee's 2023 \$960,000 CDBG-DR for development of new affordable housing. The contract number is 20-DHR-023.

Grantee and Administrator in consideration of mutual covenants herein agree in respect to the performance of professional administrative services by the Administrator and the payment for those services by Grantee, as set forth below.

Administrator shall serve as the Grantee's professional administration representative in those phases of the project to which this agreement applies, and will give consultation and advice to Grantee during the project's performance.

SECTION 1 - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1.1 It is agreed between the parties hereto that the Grantee hereby retains and employs the Region 6 Resource Partners to perform all grant administration/management services associated with the Project, subject to the terms and conditions stated below.

SECTION 2 - PERSONNEL

- 2.1 The administrator represents that they have, or will provide all necessary personnel to perform the services provided under this contract.

SECTION 3 - SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 3.1 The administrator shall perform all mutually agreed upon and necessary services required to carry out grant administration/management as set forth in the following Scope of Services.

3.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Assure understanding of terms and conditions of the Iowa Economic Development Authority.
- B. Identify applicable state and federal laws and regulations.
- C. Assist the Grantee in complying with state and federal requirements.
- D. Monitor and evaluate project, progress so as to facilitate compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations.
- E. Attend meetings of the Grantee governing body as needed.
- F. Represent the Grantee at meetings and with other parties or interests, as required.
- G. Provide all documentation needed by the IEDA and other funding sources for monitoring.

3.3 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

- A. Establish a spreadsheet for tracking project costs, and different project revenue sources. These sources shall tie back to the CDBG-DR approved contract.
- B. Prepare CDBG-DR and other project fund sources. Make sure the project continually meets the

- ration of CDBG-DR and other funds – same as the ratios from the funding agreement.
- C. Obtain City approval documentation for each invoice (minutes), and proof of payment (copy of check).
- D. Make all financial adjustments as needed in IowaGrants.
- E. CDBG-DR funds shall now be on a reimbursement basis.
- F. Understanding City deadlines for payment processing and meeting those procedures.
- G. Every 6 months execute a CDBG-DR fund request.
- H. All projects must be completed within 3 years with clear steps to meet.

3.4 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTS

- A. Maintain proper procurement documentation for all project expenditures. For sealed bid need – bid solicitation (spec book) document, affidavit of publication on request for bids, copy of the low bid packet, copy of bid bond, Section 3 form, bid tabulation sheet, engineers estimate, and award documentation. For small purchase items – 3 or more written quotes, written quote solicitation document, Section 3 form, and award decision. For request for proposal items – written request for proposal with the relative importance of each factor (price must be a factor but not necessarily the highest), 3 or more proposals, Section 3 documentation, and award decision. The grant administrator may need to write up acceptable documentation for some of these steps.
- B. IowaGrants contractor and subcontractor eligibility documentation and SAM.gov. This step must be done prior to executing any contracts.
- C. Obtain proper wage rate determination for the project – SAM.gov. Check prior to bid opening on updates to wage rate determination.
- D. Include proper CDBG-DR and other language in procurement solicitation documents – CDBG-DR required contract language, CDBG-DR job site posters, Section 3.
- E. Section 3 hours documentation for general contractor and subcontractors on project if CDBG-DR expenditures exceed \$200,000 per address.
- F. Copy of written contracts for items that are procured. For sealed bid items, they must have performance and payment bonds, with a copy.
- G. Copy of any change orders issued during the construction.
- H. Go through special procedures with IEDA and others if there is only one bidder. Two bidders are acceptable for most things.
- I. Potentially exclude architect and engineering services from budget so that services can get underway prior to grant award and minimize procurement issues.

3.5 LABOR STANDARDS

- A. For any CDBG-DR projects where this applies must have the following in the file:
 1. Wage rate determination for each procurement.
 2. Certified payroll from the general contractor and each subcontractor. The payroll must be signed by the company President in blue ink. If not, the President must sign a form in blue on company letterhead issuing that authority to someone else.
 3. The wage and benefit levels shall meet the levels in the wage rate determination. Benefits shall be itemized by employee on an hourly basis. The benefits shall be acceptable.
 4. If the employee has other deductions, the employee must approve.
 5. If any apprentices work on the project, appropriate approval documentation is needed from the Department of Labor for the time frame the construction is ongoing.
 6. Conduct employee interviews on the project to ensure that the employer is meeting standards.

3.6 MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPLIANCE

- A. Hold a CDBG-DR status of funds hearing prior to 50% construction completion.
- B. Publish and guide the grantee with any necessary Fair Housing compliance activities.
- C. Hold any necessary Section 3 low- and moderate-income worker recruitment efforts.
- D. Ensure that the contractor has proper postings, and that the project has any needed CDBG-DR signs.
- E. Execute any mortgages that may be needed.
- F. Obtain proper documentation that other funds are available for the project.
- G. Maintain a copy of the original income survey.
- H. On some projects, complete a new income survey at the end of the project – select community facility projects.
- I. Recycled Materials: The contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Code of Iowa chapter 8A.315-317 and Iowa Administrative Code chapter 11-117.6(5) — Recycled Product and Content which states: When appropriate, specifications shall include requirements for the use of recovered materials and products. The specifications shall not restrict the use of alternative materials, exclude recovered materials, or require performance standards that exclude products containing recovered materials unless the subrecipient seeking the product can document that the use of recovered materials will impede the intended use of the product.

3.7 ENVIRONMENTAL

- A. Update the original project environmental review documents as needed.
- B. If the project is a phased project, complete noise, floodplain, and any other environmental document updates.
- C. Copy of all environmental documents – original signatures.
- D. Asbestos inspection documents, if needed. Proper asbestos abatement procedures, if applicable.
- E. Ensure that all construction activities take place after all environmental approvals.
- F. Copy of the DNR permit. Sometimes other permits needed.

SECTION 4 - COMPENSATION

- 4.1 The Grantee shall compensate the Administrator for services provided under Section 3. Payment shall be due in a timely manner upon receipt of billing statements.
- 4.2 Services rendered under this contract shall be billed at actual cost. The maximum amount that may be billed to THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN for the general administration on this project is \$20,000.
- 4.3 The services of the Administrator shall commence as of February 16, 2023 and continue until the project is completed.

SECTION 5 - TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

5.0 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE.

- A. If, through any cause, the Administrator shall fail to fulfill in timely and proper or if the Administrator shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the Grantee shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Administrator of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished, documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs and reports prepared by the Administrator under this Contract shall, at the option of the Grantee become its property and the

Administrator shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder.

- B. Notwithstanding the above, the Administrator shall not be relieved of liability to the Grantee for damages sustained by the Grantee by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Administrator; and the Grantee may withhold payments to the Administrator for the purpose until such time as the exact amount of damages due the Grantee from the Administrator is determined.

5.1 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GRANTEE:

- A. The Grantee may terminate this contract at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the Administrator. If the Administrator is terminated by the Grantee as provided herein, the Administrator will be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date. If this Contract is terminated due to the fault of the Administrator, Section 5.0 of this contract shall apply.

5.2 AMENDMENTS:

- A. The Grantee may, from time to time, request changes in the scope of the services of the Administrator to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Administrator's compensation, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Grantee and the Administrator, shall be incorporated as written amendments to this Contract.

5.3 ASSIGNABILITY:

- A. The Administrator shall not assign any interest on this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without the prior written consent. Provided, however, that claims for money by the Administrator from the Grantee under this contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Written notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Grantee.

5.4 RECORDS AND AUDITS:

- A. The Administrator shall maintain accounts and records, including personnel, property and financial records, adequate to identify and account for all costs pertaining to the Contract and such other records as may be deemed necessary by the Grantee to assure proper accounting for all project funds. These records will be made available for audit purposes to the Grantee or any authorized representative, and will be retained for five years after the expiration of this Contract unless permission to destroy them is granted by the Grantee.
- B. Notice of Awarding Agency Requirements and Regulations Pertaining to Reporting: The Contractor must provide information as necessary and as requested by the Iowa Economic Development Authority for the purpose of fulfilling all reporting requirements related to the CDBG-DR-DR program.

5.5 FINDINGS CONFIDENTIAL:

- A. All of the reports, information, data, etc..., prepared or assembled by the Administrator under this contract are confidential and the Administrator agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the Grantee.

5.6 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

- A. The Administrator will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color or national origin. The Administrator will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Administrator agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Grantee setting forth the provisions of this non-discriminatory clause.
- B. The Administrator will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Administrator, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin.
- C. The Administrator will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by this Contract so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.
- D. The Administrator will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375.
- E. The Administrator will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and by the rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records and accounts by the Grantee's Department of Housing and Community Development and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.
- F. In the event of the Administrator's non compliance clauses of this Agreement or with any of such rules, regulations or orders, this agreement may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Administrator may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- G. The Administrator will include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965 so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Administrator will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Grantee's Department of Housing and Community Development may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: provided, however, that in the event the Administrator becomes involved in or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Grantee, Department of Housing and Community Development, the Administrator, may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- H. Civil Rights Act of 1964 - Under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.
- I. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.
 - a. No person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.
- J. "Section 3" Compliance in the Provision of Training, Employment and Business Opportunities
 - a. The work to be performed under this contract is on a project assisted under a program providing

direct federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project.

b. The parties to this contract will comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 CFR 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of this contract. The parties to this contract certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability, which would prevent them from complying with these requirements.

- K. Interest of Members of a Grantee - No member of the governing body of the Grantee and no other officer, employee, or agent of the Grantee who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interests, direct or indirect, in this Contract; and the Administrator shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.
- L. Interest of Other Local Public Officials - No member of the governing body of the locality and no other public official of such locality, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract; and the Administrator shall take appropriate steps to ensure compliance.
- M. Interest of Administrator and Employees - The Administrator covenants that he presently has no interest and shall not acquire interest, direct or indirect, in the study area or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his services hereunder. The Administrator further covenants that in the performance of this Contract, no person having any such interest shall be employed.
- N. Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- O. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.).
- P. Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965 (Iowa Executive Orders 15 and 34).
- Q. Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336, 42 U.S.C. 12101-12213).
- R. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended.
- S. Federal Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259.
- T. At any time during normal business hours and as frequently as is deemed necessary, the contractor shall make available to the Iowa Department of Economic Development, the State Auditor, the General Accounting Office, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development, for their examination, all of its records pertaining to all matters covered by this contract and permit these agencies to audit, examine, make excerpts or transcripts from such records, contract, invoices, payrolls, personnel records, conditions of employment, and all other matters covered by this contract.
- U. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the recipient, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee of congress, or any employee of a member of congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- V. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee, or an employee of a member of congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the recipient shall complete and submit standard form-LLL, "disclosure form to report federal lobbying" in accordance with its instruction.

- W. The administrator shall require that the language of this certification (u & v) be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

5.7 SECTION 3 COMPLIANCE

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

5.8 COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS:

- A. The Administrator shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the state and local governments, and the Administrator shall save the Grantee harmless with respect to any

damages arising from any tort done by this Administrator.

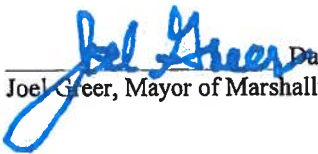
SECTION 6 - INSURANCE

6.1 Region 6 Planning Commission shall maintain liability, workers compensation, and errors and omissions insurance over the term of this contract.

SECTION 7 - EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this Agreement is February 16, 2023.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these present have hereunto caused these present to be executed the day and the year first mentioned above.

 Date: 2/16/23
Joel Greer, Mayor of Marshalltown

 Date: 2/16/23
Marty Wymore, Region 6 Resource Partners

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE LEASING,
ASSIGNMENT, OR SALE OF EXISTING DARK FIBER LOCATED IN
THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN RIGHT-OF-WAY BY INTERSTATE
POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY**

WHEREAS, the city has an established right-of-way utility permit application process; and

WHEREAS, Interstate Power and Light Company, through a permit applied for and issued to 5 Star Energy Services was issued a ROW permit, EXCA-009506-2024; and

WHEREAS, Interstate Power and Light Company desires to lease, sell, or otherwise assign, in whole or in part, dark fiber, conduit, or other related facilities installed as part of that permit; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the proposed agreement and found it to be in the best interest of the city.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the City Council approved the Agreement with Interstate Power and Light Company, a subsidiary of Alliant Energy Corporation.

Section 2. The Mayor of the City of Marshalltown are hereby authorized to enter into agreement on behalf of the City of Marshalltown.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: November 25, 2024
RE: Agreement for ability of lease, assignment, or sale of "Dark Fiber" from Alliant (Interstate Power and Light Company, IPL)

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: No specific objective. Alliant is a for-profit company wishing to utilize their infrastructure to partner with others for development / increased fiber access.

Recommendation: Approve agreement.

Budget Impact: No initial impact; possible ability to capture a one-time ROW permit fee(s) if IPL does lease, assign, or sell their fiber capacity.

Description/Background: Alliant Energy recently reached out to request the city support and agree to their ability to utilize their infrastructure located in city ROW for purposes other than what it was permitted for. They recently installed approximately 40,000 feet of fiber in Marshalltown ROW with the intended purpose to connect its energy assets. Within the infrastructure they installed, there are unused fiber lines that they would like the ability to lease, assign, or sell to others. The Iowa League of Cities assisted Alliant Energy put together a draft agreements and "pass-through" resolution for cities to approve. The League is supportive of Alliant's efforts/plan.

Overall, the City is supportive of multiple entities sharing conduits or fiber pairs. Many of our ROWs are quite full with utilities and the more that are installed, the higher the chance for conflicts with other utilities. Since Alliant Energy has a franchise agreement with the city without any in place franchise fee in effect, their franchise fee indicates all payments from Alliant Energy should be pulled from franchise fee revenue. Since we do not currently have a franchise fee in place, their permit fees for installing their infrastructure in our ROW are waived. When this Alliant fiber line went in, it was permitted under 5 Star Energy Services, which paid the franchise rate (\$25/block) permit fee.

In the city's effort to be fair to all fiber companies, city staff recommend that if/when Alliant Energy no longer utilizes their installed fiber line for the intended purposes that resulted in franchise rate permit fees, we recommend that payment for the difference of the permit fee be made at that time. City staff feel this would be in line with our effort to treat all broadband/telecommunication companies equally.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



The permit fee would be equivalent to the current permit fee (\$100/block with a maximum block length of 450 feet) that any other utility would owe for that ROW permit would. [If the entirety of the length of 40,577 LF was leased, that would result in approximately \$9,100 in permit fees.] Since they have made payment of \$2,275 as part of the 5 Star Energy Services, the difference owed at that time would be \$6,825.

i:\public works\council items\2024\ipl dark fiber\memo - dark fiber resolution.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

City of Marshalltown—Public Works Department
24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158
Phone: 641-754-5734

RIGHT OF WAY / EXCAVATION—UTILITY PERMIT APPLICATION



Return application to: pw-permit@marshalltown-ia.gov

Project Address / Location: Please refer to attachment for Project address/Location

Description of Work: Installation of optical fibers underground in conduit by the means of boring. Boring will be used to install conduit under roads and plowing will be used in open spaces. Plowing will open the earth, lay the conduit and reclose the earth to previous condition.

Work Includes (check all that apply): ☒ Driveway Install/Repair ☒ Sidewalk Install/Repair ☐ Street/Alley Repair ☐ Sewer

Installation Method (check all that apply): ☐ Aerial ☒ Trenchless (Boring) ☐ Trenched (Open-Cut) ☐ Pull in Ex Conduit

Approximate Date of Planned Work: 12/10/2023 to 07/31/2024

Applicant Name (Contractor/Utility): Edward Gilkes - 5 Star Energy Services

Applicant Mailing Address: 4902 N Biltmore Ln

Madison

Wisconsin

53718

City

State

Zip Code

Applicant Phone: 608-458-6242

Applicant Email: EdwardGilkes@alliantenergy.com

Applicant Signature: Edward C. Gilkes Date: 11/21/23

By signing, applicant confirms that they have read, understand, and agree to the requirements listed herein.

Applicant agrees to pay all applicable fees to the City of Marshalltown.

City will calculate permit fee. Please send plans for the proposed work within the right-of-way with this application to: pw-permit@marshalltown-ia.gov. If work is longitudinal, please include proposed length planned to be within the right-of-way. Single location permits are \$23/permit. Longitudinal right-of-way permits are \$25/block for utilities with franchise agreements directly with the city and \$100/block for utilities without franchise agreements with the city. Blocks are limited to 450-feet in length. Other applicable permit fees for driveways, sidewalks, curb cuts, street patches, and sewer may apply.

- All work shall be in accordance with current City of Marshalltown Specifications, Iowa DOT Standard Road Plans for Traffic Control, and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).
- All openings/excavations made in any street right-of-way, on publicly owned land, easement held by the city, or adjacent to such land shall be made and protected in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and MUTCD.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for restoration and repairs of all damaged surface and subsurface improvements and facilities within any street right-of-way, on publicly owned land, and easement held by the city, unless agreed to in writing prior to permit issuance.
- The Contractor is responsible for all job-site safety, including Iowa One Call requirements. Water and sewer service lines from the main to any structure are owned and maintained by the property owner; therefore, the City of Marshalltown and Marshalltown Water Works DO NOT locate these service lines when a locate is requested. Any service markings by either entity shall be regarded as unverified approximations and not as utility locates.
- This permit shall not be re-assigned or transferred. The work shall be done by or under the personal supervision of the applicant to whom the permit is issued. All applicants and contractors performing work must be bonded and insured. Please contact 641-754-5734 if you need to register and file your bond/insurance with the City.
- All sewer related work requires an inspection prior to backfilling. Please call sewer division [641-754-5749] to schedule an inspection time.
- All patches and repair of pavement, curb, gutter, sidewalk and/or alleys require a grade inspection prior to the placement of any concrete or asphalt. Please call 641-754-5734 in advance to schedule an inspection time and allow for ample time to make changes, if required, before any asphalt/concrete material is ordered for delivery.

Office Use Only Below This Line

Office Use Only Below This Line

Form Last Update: 03/29/2023

Type of Right-Of-Way / Excavation Permit	Standard Fee	Notes / Comments	Total
Single Location Excavation	\$ 23 / Permit		\$
Longitudinal Utility (Right-Of-Way) - Franchise	\$ 25 / Block (450-ft/Block Limit)	= 40,577 LF	\$ 2,275.00
Longitudinal Utility (Right-Of-Way) - Non Franchise	\$ 100 / Block (450-ft/Block Limit)		\$
Work Without a Permit	\$ 50 / Each Occurrence		\$
Other Permit / Inspection Fees	COS-009461-2024		\$ 225.00

☐ Contractor Verified ☐ Added to GIS ☐ Added to Invoice List ☐ Added to Franchise List ☐ Fees Waived ☐ Paid

Grand Total: 2,500.00

Approved By: [Signature] Date: 2/6/2024

Permit Number(s): EXCA-009506-2024

Permission is hereby granted to work within the City Right-of-Way, as governed by Section 57.015 through 57.024 of the City of Marshalltown Code of Ordinances.

Please call the appropriate public works division to schedule inspections in advance of performing the work.	After completion of the work, please email pw-permit@marshalltown-ia.gov or call 641-754-5734 or to close-out the permit.
SEWER: 641-754-5749	STREET, SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY: 641-754-5734

**Agreement for the Leasing, Assignment, or Sale of Existing Dark Fiber
Facilities Located in the City of Marshalltown Right-of-Way by Interstate
Power and Light Company**

THIS AGREEMENT (THE "Agreement"), is entered into by the City of Marshalltown ("City" } whose address for the purpose of this Agreement is 24 N Center St, Marshalltown IA 50158, and Interstate Power and Light Company ("IPL"), a subsidiary of Alliant Energy Corporation, whose address for the purpose of this Agreement is 200 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401. This Agreement will be deemed to be effective (the "Effective Date") on the later of the date that this Agreement is signed by the City or IPL.

WHEREAS Authority was granted to IPL to construct, operate, and maintain certain facilities for the transmission and/or distribution of electricity by way of a franchise agreement ("Franchise Agreement") as further described in said Franchise Agreement.

WHEREAS As permitted by the Franchise Agreement, IPL constructed certain communication facilities, including but not limited to fiber optic cables and conduit as part of its facilities, all of same constructed and currently existing in the City right of way as part and parcel of IPL's electric distribution system.

WHEREAS fiber optic cables are sold in increments of strand counts (12, 24, 36, etc.). Strands that are unused are described as "dark fiber." IPL has such dark fiber.

WHEREAS IPL may have unused conduit, or space within certain conduits which would allow for the installation of additional fiber within that same conduit.

WHEREAS, IPL has requested permission from the City to lease, sell, or otherwise assign, in whole or in part, dark fiber, conduit, or other related facilities (collectively the "Dark Fiber Facilities") located within the City right of way.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration and in furtherance of the above and foregoing, the Parties agree as follows:

Sale/Lease/Assignment of Dark Fiber Facilities. IPL may enter into agreements to lease, sell, or otherwise assign, in whole or in part, those Dark Fiber Facilities to third-parties, consistent with the following terms:

- a. If said third party(ies) utilizes said Dark Fiber Facilities in such a manner that will not disturb the right of way nor result in the installation or construction of any additional infrastructure within the City right of way, using the Dark Fiber Facilities in the City of Marshalltown merely as a pass through, said third-party would have no obligation or requirement to work with and/or to receive any authorization or permits from the City of Marshalltown.
- b. The agreement between IPL and the third-party shall not grant, or portray to grant, to the third-party: 1) the right to disturb the right of way, or 2) authority to provide services to residents of the City without having to secure any permits, authorizations, certifications, franchises, or franchise agreements required by the City.

No agreement between IPL and any third party will bind the City to any specific terms and/or requirements with regard to the use of City right of way by said third party.

At no time shall the leasing/sale/assignment of Dark Fiber Facilities in any way impact services provided to the City of Marshalltown under the franchise granted to IPL by the City of Marshalltown.

Within sixty (60) days of IPL first delivering Dark Fiber Facilities within the City right of way to a third party, IPL shall pay to City a one-time fee of \$6,825, in full satisfaction of any fee requirement for a right of way permit or excavation permit.

Notice. Upon notice, the City may request the identity and contact information of any third party with whom IPL has engaged in a transfer and IPL will provide the requested Information to the City within thirty (30) days.

Indemnity. IPL, its successors and assigns shall indemnify, and hold the City free and harmless from all damages to the extent arising from the negligent acts or omissions of IPL in the erection or maintenance of its systems. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONTRACT, TORT, WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE.

Rights Cumulative. The various rights, powers, options, elections and remedies of either party, provided herein shall be construed as cumulative and no one of them as exclusive of the others, or exclusive of any rights, remedies or priorities allowed by either party by law, and shall in no way affect or impair the right of either party to pursue any other equitable or legal remedy to which either party may be entitled.

Notices and Demands. Notices as provided for herein shall be given to the respective parties hereto at the respective addresses designated on page one hereof unless either party notifies the other, in writing, of a different address. Without prejudice to any other method of notifying a party in writing or making a demand or other communication, such message shall be considered given under the terms hereof when sent, addressed as above designated, postage prepaid, by certified mail deposited in a United States mailbox.

Provisions to Bind and Benefit Successors and Assigns. Each and every covenant and agreement herein contained shall extend to and be binding upon the respective successors and assigns of the parties.

Construction. Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine or neuter gender according to the context.

Governing Law and Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa (without giving effect to the laws of such state in relation to choice of laws) with venue in the Iowa District Court in and for Linn County Iowa, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties.

Electronic Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Facsimile copies, electronic scans and photocopies of the parties' signatures to this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the same extent as original signatures, and the parties hereby waive any requirement that the original signatures be produced as a condition of proving the validity of, or otherwise enforcing, this Agreement.

Entire Agreement; Modifications; Severability; Interpretation. The Recitals set forth at the beginning of this Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part hereof. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the parties as to the subject matter hereof and may not be orally amended, modified, superseded or canceled, It being specifically understood that any of the terms, covenants, representations, and conditions hereof may only be amended by written instrument executed by the parties.

This Agreement integrates all of the terms and conditions mentioned herein or incidental hereto and supersedes all negotiations or previous agreements between the parties or the predecessors in interest with respect to all or any part of the subject matter hereof. The provisions hereof are severable, and if any one or more provisions may be determined to be unenforceable in whole or in part by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be binding and enforceable if and to the extent that the economic and legal substance of the transactions contemplated is not materially adversely affected in any matter as to any party and shall be construed and enforced so as to effectuate the intent of this Agreement, including the wholly or partially unenforceable provision, to the maximum extent legally permitted.

The parties acknowledge that they are entering into this Agreement voluntarily, with a full understanding of its terms, and having had the opportunity to consult with legal counsel.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City and IPL have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the Effective Date.

City of Marshalltown

Interstate Power and Light

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

By:

By:

Title:

Title:

Date: _____

Date: _____



Dear Mayor and Council members,

Alliant Energy has been an active partner with the Iowa League of Cities for several years. The values and goals of both organizations collectively align in many areas, including a steadfast focus on economic development across the state.

Recently, Alliant Energy installed underground fiber to connect its energy assets across portions of the state. The good news – and the reason we're reaching out today – is that there are some excess fiber strands and conduit available. This presents an opportunity as these extra fiber strands and conduit are available for lease and could help attract new economic development opportunities as well as support local growth plans. They could also be used to potentially partner with area internet service providers (ISPs) for enhanced local broadband.

The "pass-through" resolution Alliant Energy is submitting for council approval was developed in partnership with the Iowa League of Cities. Due to the intricacies of the company's franchise agreement for energy delivery, Alliant Energy seeks a simple, separate agreement that allows extra fiber strands and conduit to be leased. The resolution allows for entities to use the lines to simply "pass-through" town as part of their network. Should an entity (like an ISP) want to use those strands or conduit to serve or improve service to your town, they would still need to get the required approvals from the council. Lease payments would offset Alliant Energy's cost to build the network and lead to savings for Alliant Energy's customers.

Alliant Energy and the Iowa League of Cities believe this "pass-through" resolution is a clear, concise and fair approach to attracting economic development and elevating broadband speeds across Iowa. We appreciate your consideration and welcome the opportunity to share more details about the resolution and answer any of your questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Mike Wagner".

Mike Wagner
Community Development Manager
Alliant Energy
mikewagner@alliantenergy.com
(319) 430-4140

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Alan W. Kemp".

Alan Kemp
Executive Director
Iowa League of Cities
alankemp@iowaleague.org
(515) 974-5315

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ARTS+CULTURE ALLIANCE
AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC SERVICES**

WHEREAS, the City Council supports creative placemaking in the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, ARTS+CULTURE ALLIANCE (ACA) plays an important role in community development of the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, ACA leads the development of a creative community through arts and culture; executes the City's Arts and Culture Master Plan; represents the creative community on local, state, and national levels; and leads creative placemaking efforts; and

WHEREAS, continued support of ACA promises to benefit the City of Marshalltown, its businesses, and its residents through increased community pride, engagement, awareness and authenticity in community development projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has designated up to \$125,000/year from local option sales tax (LOST) revenue for the implementation of the Arts and Culture Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has designated an additional \$5,000 of LOST revenue in support of the Marshalltown Community Band to be funded through the funds allocated to the ACA; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that ACA's activities to creative placemaking and the Community Band's activities constitute a valued public service to the residents of Marshalltown for the reasons stated herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA: that \$130,000 be allocated from LOST funds to the Arts + Culture Alliance to provide funding to the Community Band and to implement the Arts and Culture Master Plan as follows.

Section 1. Partner with the City on Creative Placemaking Development as set forth in the following documents:

- a. Marshalltown Parks and Recreation Plan
- b. Highway 14 Redevelopment Plan
- c. Iowa River's Edge Trail Master Plan
- d. Downtown Marshalltown Master Plan
- e. City's Capital Improvement Plan

Section 2. Support the City on Creative Placemaking Projects through:

- a. Design and Process Management
- b. Grant Writing

c. Marketing and Communications (i.e., Creative Storytelling)

Passed this _____ day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor & City Council
FROM: Carol Webb, City Administrator
DATE: November 20, 2024
RE: Arts and Culture Alliance Agreement for Public Services

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Support implementation of the Arts and Culture Master Plan

Recommendation: Approve the agreement.

Budget Impact: The proposed agreement provides the Arts and Culture Alliance (ACA) with \$130,000 annually from Local Option Sales Tax revenue designated for Council priorities to implement the Arts and Culture Master Plan. The ACA will provide \$5,000 of the funds annually to the Marshalltown Community Band. The current projected fund balance at the end of FY 2025 is \$1,922,343.

Description/Background:

At its November 11, 2024 meeting, the City Council directed staff to bring options for funding the agreement with the ACA to the November 25, 2024 Council meeting. Staff determined that LOST funds are the only viable option for funding. Other minor changes have been made to the agreement including the elimination of a repayment clause, the addition of a termination clause, and the provision of \$5,000 annually to the Marshalltown Community Band.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC SERVICES

This Agreement for Public Services (“Agreement”) is made as of the date of the last signature below between the **CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA** (“CITY”), an Iowa municipal corporation, and the **ARTS + CULTURE ALLIANCE** (“ACA”), an Iowa non-profit corporation.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the CITY supports creative placemaking in the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, ACA plays an important role in community development of the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, ACA leads the development of a creative community through arts and culture; executes the City’s Arts and Culture Master Plan; represents the creative community on local, state and national levels; and leads creative placemaking efforts; and

WHEREAS, continued support of ACA promises to benefit the CITY, its businesses, and its residents through increased community pride, engagement, awareness and authenticity in community development projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that ACA’s activities to enhance creative placemaking constitutes a valued public service to the residents of Marshalltown for the reasons stated herein.

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of ACA providing valued public services to the City of Marshalltown, its residents, and its businesses, and other good and valuable consideration, the CITY and ACA agree as follows:

1. **FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION.** The CITY agrees to contribute to ACA an amount not to exceed one hundred and thirty thousand dollars (\$130,000.00) annually for the period starting January 1, 2025, and ending December 31, 2029, as long as the following conditions are met:

a. ACA continuously establishes itself as a domestic non-profit corporation pursuant to applicable laws of the State of Iowa and as a 501(c)(3) tax-exempt organization pursuant to application regulations of the Internal Revenue Service; and

b. ACA provides \$5,000 of the funds annually to the Marshalltown Community Band; and

c. ACA uses one hundred percent (100%) of the remaining funds received (\$125,000 annually) from the CITY in support of creative placemaking and to implement the City's Arts and Culture Master Plan; and

d. ACA provides documentation establishing its compliance with the conditions set forth above in Paragraph 1a and 1b of this Agreement no later than December 31 of each agreement year.

2. **MANNER OF PAYMENT.** The CITY's contribution shall be paid to ACA in four equal quarterly payments no later than January 31st, April 30th, July 31st, and September 30 of each agreement year. As these payments are coming from a designated revenue source, the funds must be available to the City prior to any quarterly payment being made to the ACA.

3. **ACCOUNTING.** ACA shall prepare and submit to the CITY, no later than January 1 and July 31st of each agreement year a bi-annual accounting report of all funds received pursuant to this Agreement and offsetting expenditures to ensure such funds are used for the intended purpose(s).

4. **BREACH.** In the event of a breach of this Agreement, the party prevailing on a breach of contract claim shall be entitled to recover its damages, as well as its reasonable attorney's fees and court costs incurred in the breach of contract action. This provision does not preclude a party from seeking injunctive relief in addition to seeking to recover its damages and reasonable attorney's fees and court costs.

5. **TERMINATION.** The Agreement may be terminated by either party by a written ninety (90) day notice. Upon termination, disbursement of funds to ACA as outlined in the Agreement will cease.

6. **JURY WAIVER.** Both parties voluntarily and knowingly waive the right to a jury trial in any action which is related to this Agreement.

7. **GENERAL PROVISIONS.** In the performance of each part of this Agreement, time shall be of the essence. Failure to promptly assert rights herein shall not, however, be a waiver of such rights or a waiver of any existing or subsequent default. This Agreement shall apply and bind the successors in interest of the parties. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties on this subject and shall not be amended, except by a written instrument duly signed by the CITY and ACA. Paragraph headings are for convenience of reference and shall not limit or affect the meaning of this Agreement. Words and phrases herein shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine, or neuter gender according to the context. Iowa law governs the interpretation and enforcement of this Agreement.

8. **NOTICE.** Any notice under this Agreement shall be in writing and be deemed served when it is delivered by personal delivery, email, or mailed by certified mail, addressed to the parties at the addresses given below.

9. **APPROVAL; AUTHORITY.** This Agreement is expressly contingent upon approval by the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa.

10. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument, even though all parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Furthermore, the parties may execute and deliver this Agreement by electronic means, such as .pdf or a similar format. ACA and the CITY agree delivery of the Agreement by electronic means shall have the same force and effect as delivery of original signatures and that each of the parties may use such electronic signatures as evidence of the execution and delivery of the Agreement by all parties to the same extent as an original signature.

11. **EXECUTION.** and if executed by both ACA and the CITY, this Agreement shall become a binding contract.

ARTS + CULTURE ALLIANCE
an Iowa non-profit corporation

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,
an Iowa municipal corporation

Dated this ____ day of _____ 2024

Dated this ____ day of _____ 2024

By: _____

By: _____

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

(Print Name), (Print Title)

Attest: _____

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

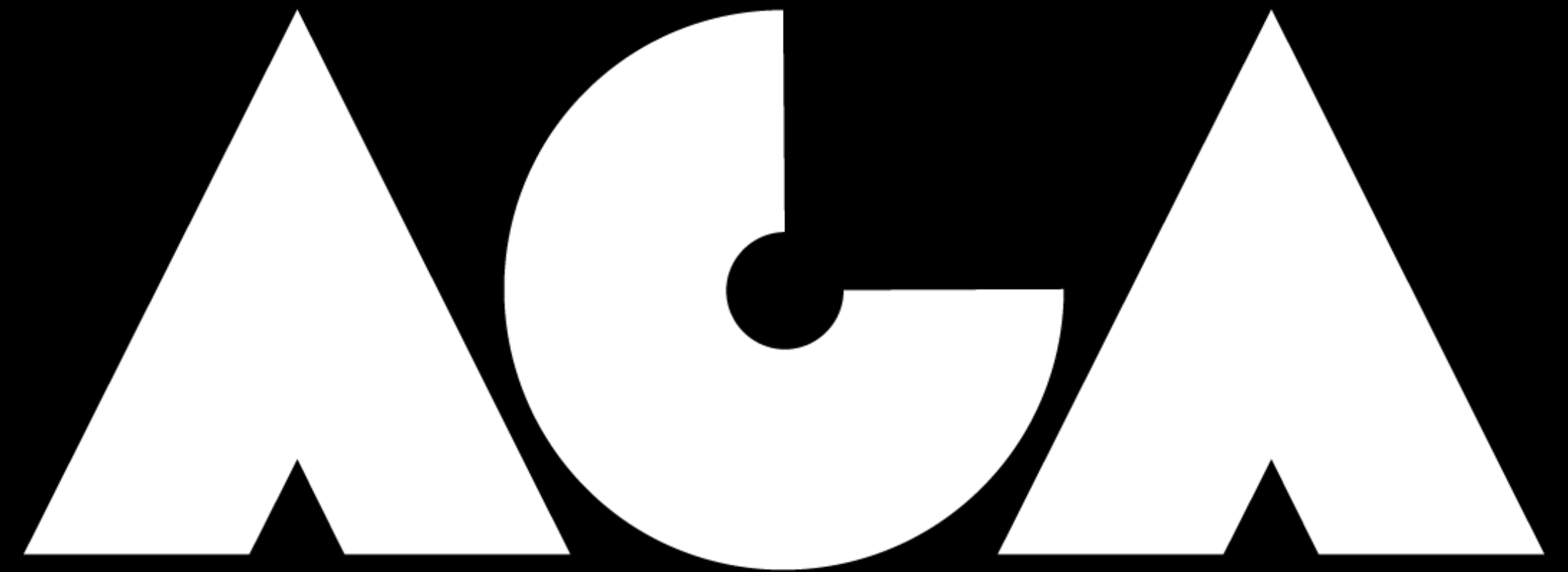
Address: P.O. Box 386

Address: 24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Marshalltown, IA 50158

Telephone: (641) 752-2787

Telephone: (641) 754-5701



arts+culture alliance

CULTURE. CONNECTIONS. COMMUNITY.

MAKING WHAT MATTERS IN MARSHALLTOWN - TOGETHER

MISSION

LEAD THE DEVELOPMENT OF A CREATIVE
COMMUNITY THROUGH ARTS AND CULTURE

VISION

CREATIVITY IS AT THE HEART OF A
THRIVING AND VIBRANT MARSHALLTOWN

VALUES

INNOVATION

WE CONSTANTLY CHALLENGE THE
IDEAS OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE

ACCOUNTABILITY

WE ACT WITH HONESTY, INTEGRITY
AND TRANSPARENCY

TEAMWORK

WE PRIORITIZE RELATIONSHIPS,
PARTNERSHIPS AND WORKING TOGETHER

INCLUSION

WE VALUE DIVERSITY IN ALL FORMS
AND PROMOTE A CULTURE OF INCLUSION

IMPACT

WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE GREATEST IMPACT



CORE FUNCTIONS



CREATIVE TEAM



AMBER DANIELSON
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



PHOEBE HERMANSON
SUMMER CREATIVE COORDINATOR



BEAU KENYON - SENIOR ADVISOR
PARTNERSHIPS + PLANNING

PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP



WOW-FACTOR

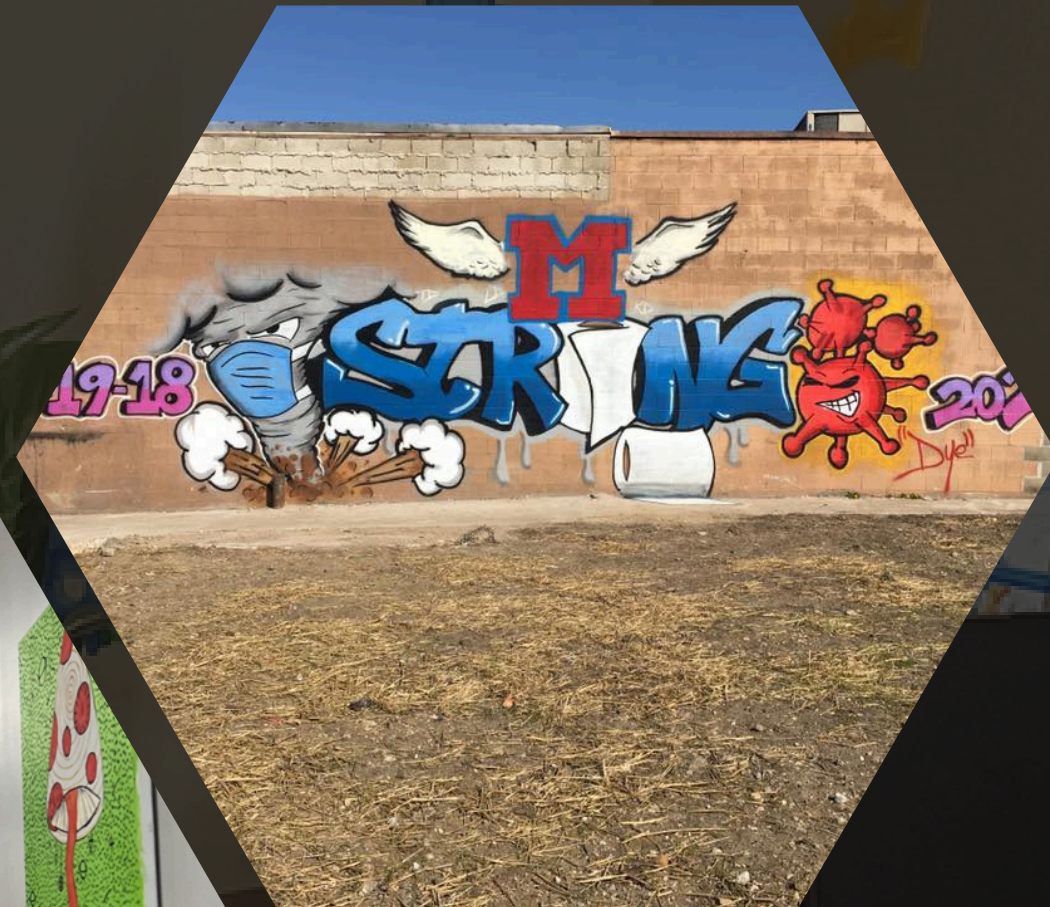


**GREAT
PLACE**

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

2014

THE HEALING POWER OF ART



YSS ART SUPPLY FUNDRAISER



Re-
Invigorate
Videos



2020+

GRAFFITI WALL

24 YEARS MURALS



2021+

BUILDING COMMUNITY TOGETHER

ENGAGING THE COMMUNITY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF
CREATIVE SPACES, SOLUTIONS AND APPROACHES TO
INCREASE PRIDE, VIBRANCY AND FURTHER DEVELOPMENT



Neighborhood Mural
Video



EMBEDDING CREATIVITY

PLACING CREATIVITY AT THE HEART
WHEN WE BRING AN ARTIST TO THE TABLE AT THE
START OF PROJECTS, WE GET OUTCOMES THAT ARE
UNIQUE AND HAVE HIGHER IMPACT FOR
MARSHALLTOWN!



**Embrace
The Lead
Video**



SOMOS MARSHALLTWN

CELEBRATING ALL THE BEAUTY AND
CULTURE IN OUR COMMUNITY!



ELEVATE YOUTH

PROVIDING OUR YOUTH A SEAT AT THE TABLE AND
LETTING THEM LEAD THE WAY IN DEVELOPING A
CREATIVE AND UNIQUE COMMUNITY



**Marshalltown
Mixtape**



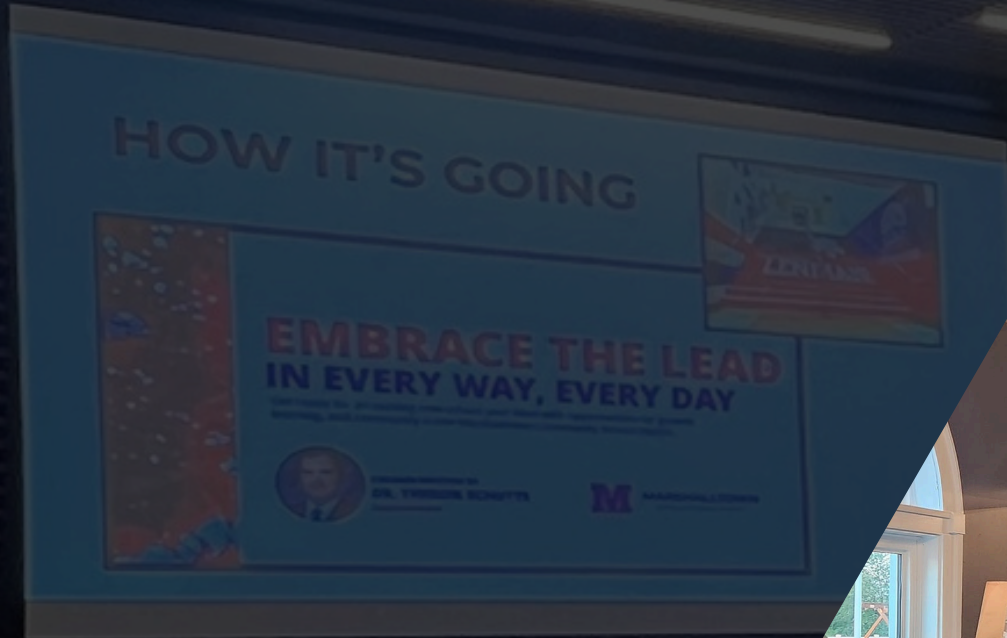
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

ACA LEADING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AT A
STATE AND LOCAL LEVEL FOR LEADERS, ARTS
ORGANIZATIONS AND ARTISTS



EMPOWERING OTHERS

ROOTED IN CREATIVITY



SUMMER ARTIST SERIES SPURRED
ANOTHER SHOW AT ELMWOOD BY
LOCAL ARTIST JOSH COX



STUDENT SENATE DOES AN
EMBRACE THE LEAD WORKSHOP
WITH IOWA ARTIST, AKWI NJI

SUMMER ARTIST SERIES IN
DOWNTOWN MARSHALLTOWN, LED BY
AND SUPPORT FOR LOCAL ARTISTS



PUTTING MARSHALLTOWN ON THE MAP

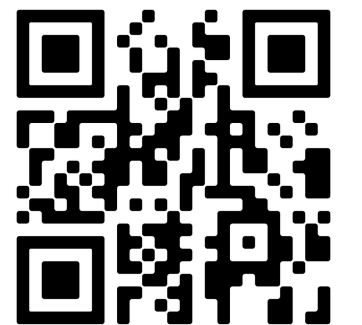
PDI CONFERENCE - THE ALLIANCE LED
THE OPEN PANEL ABOUT CREATIVITY
DRIVING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FOR
OVER 200 IOWA ECONOMIC DEVELOPERS

AMBER RECEIVED THE 2024 OWA
GOVERNORS EMERGING ARTS LEADERS

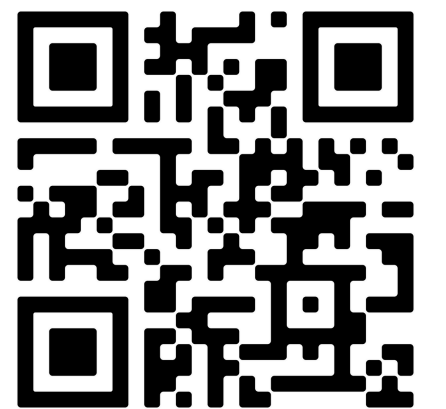
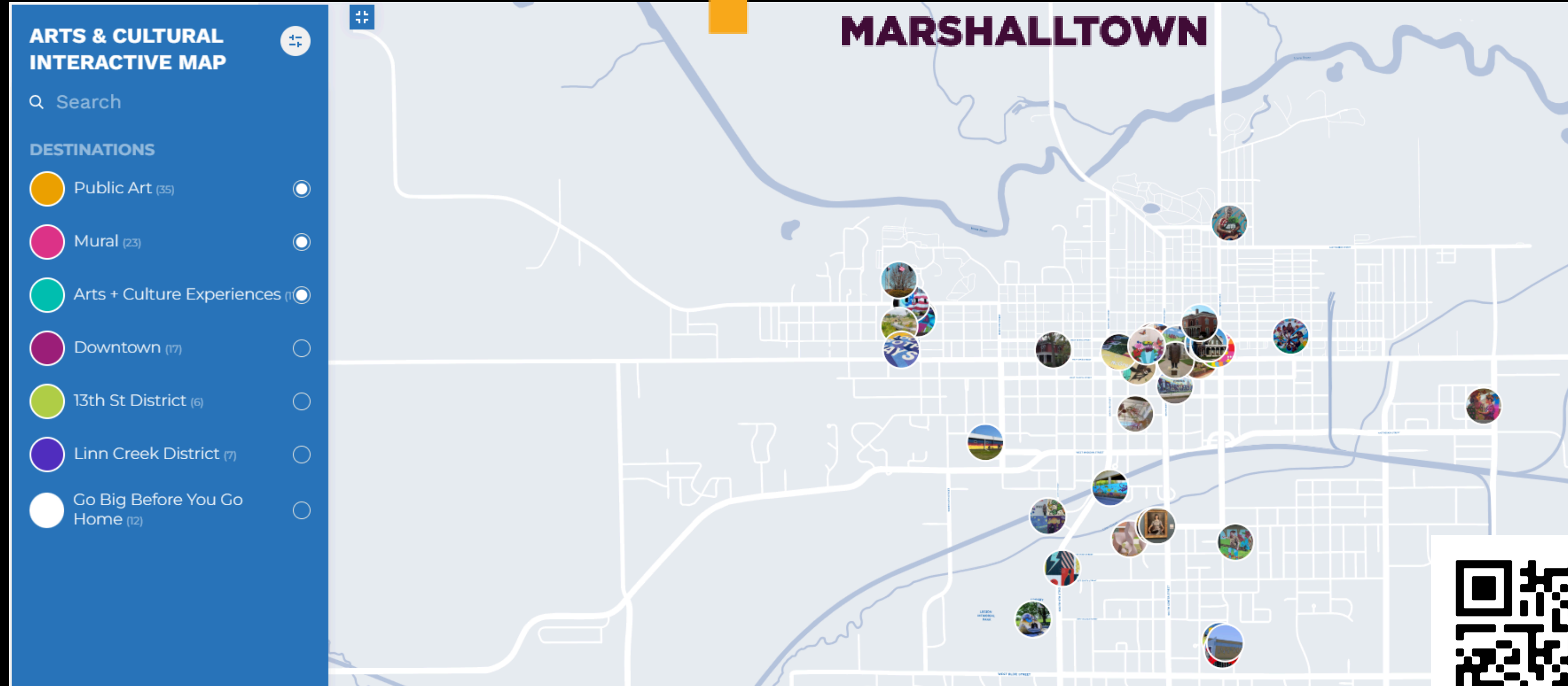
AMBER WAS AS THE LEAD
SPEAKER FOR FLASHES OF
INNOVATION AT THE 2022
IOWA ARTS SUMMIT



2024
Highlight
Video



takepART!



ARTS & CULTURE MASTER PLAN



-12
NPS

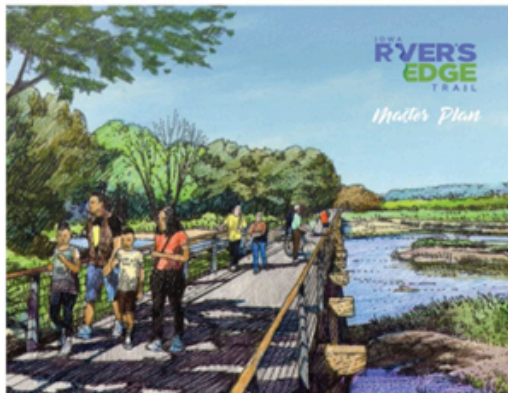
7
FOCUS
GROUPS

655
PEOPLE

DEVELOPED 2022
ADOPTED 2023
IMPLEMENTED 2024



THE LENS



...something that facilitates and influences perception, comprehension, or evaluation.

Not a standalone plan, instead, an implementation Strategy!

Implementation strategies can be defined as methods or techniques used to enhance the adoption, and sustainability of something.

Catalysts for Success
an agent that provokes or speeds significant change or action

This plan belongs to ALL OF US

What is Creative Placemaking?

Creative placemaking strengthens the **connection between the people and the places we share!**

IT IS A PROCESS! A people centered approach to the planning process, design and management of public spaces

Increases vibrancy, improve economic conditions, and **build capacity among residents to take ownership of their communities**

A key element, stakeholders and the community **engaged early in the process**

CORE FUNCTIONS

- Prioritizes collaboration and partnerships
- Advances a shared community vision
- Honors community distinctiveness
- Connects creativity to larger community revitalization initiatives
- Demonstrates a commitment to engagement and the participation of residents

Making What Matters in Marshalltown - **TOGETHER!**

COMMUNITY ATTACHMENT/CONNECTEDNESS

Feel a sense of belonging and purpose, while having the confidence to make an impact and find support in the community.

These feelings fuse people to a place and to each other!

Community Engagement = PRIDE POINTS

Community members share their ideas, desires, concerns and experiences to influence the end result. Allowing for **creative solutions and authentic reflection.**

WHAT DOES THIS LOOK LIKE IN ACTION?

It's volunteering, attending events, voting, sharing positive news, supporting local businesses, picking up trash or weeds, contributing to local causes, giving input on local initiatives, and the list goes on and on.

Uniquely Marshalltown

How does creative placemaking tie to community connectedness?

When we are dedicated to creating a community that authentically reflects those who call Marshalltown home, we are ensuring the spaces and places we share are **'uniquely Marshalltown'**



Creative Placemaking **IN ACTION**



A comprehensive plan and overall vision, with a phased approach

Engaged key partners and the community to design for specific needs. i.e. futsal courts

Unique & Distinct Elements you can't find anywhere else!

53% increase in positive perceptions

63% increase in positive feelings towards the locations

74% increased likelihood for individuals to share more information

77% increased likelihood for individuals to recommend the site

Creative Placemaking **IN ACTION**



**CREATIVE & UNIQUE
BUSINESSES**



**ONE OF A KIND RECREATION &
GATHERING SPACES**

**PUBLIC ART &
CREATIVE DESIGN
ELEMENTS**



Creative Placemaking **IN ACTION**



Creative Placemaking **IN ACTION**



arts + culture = **ROI**

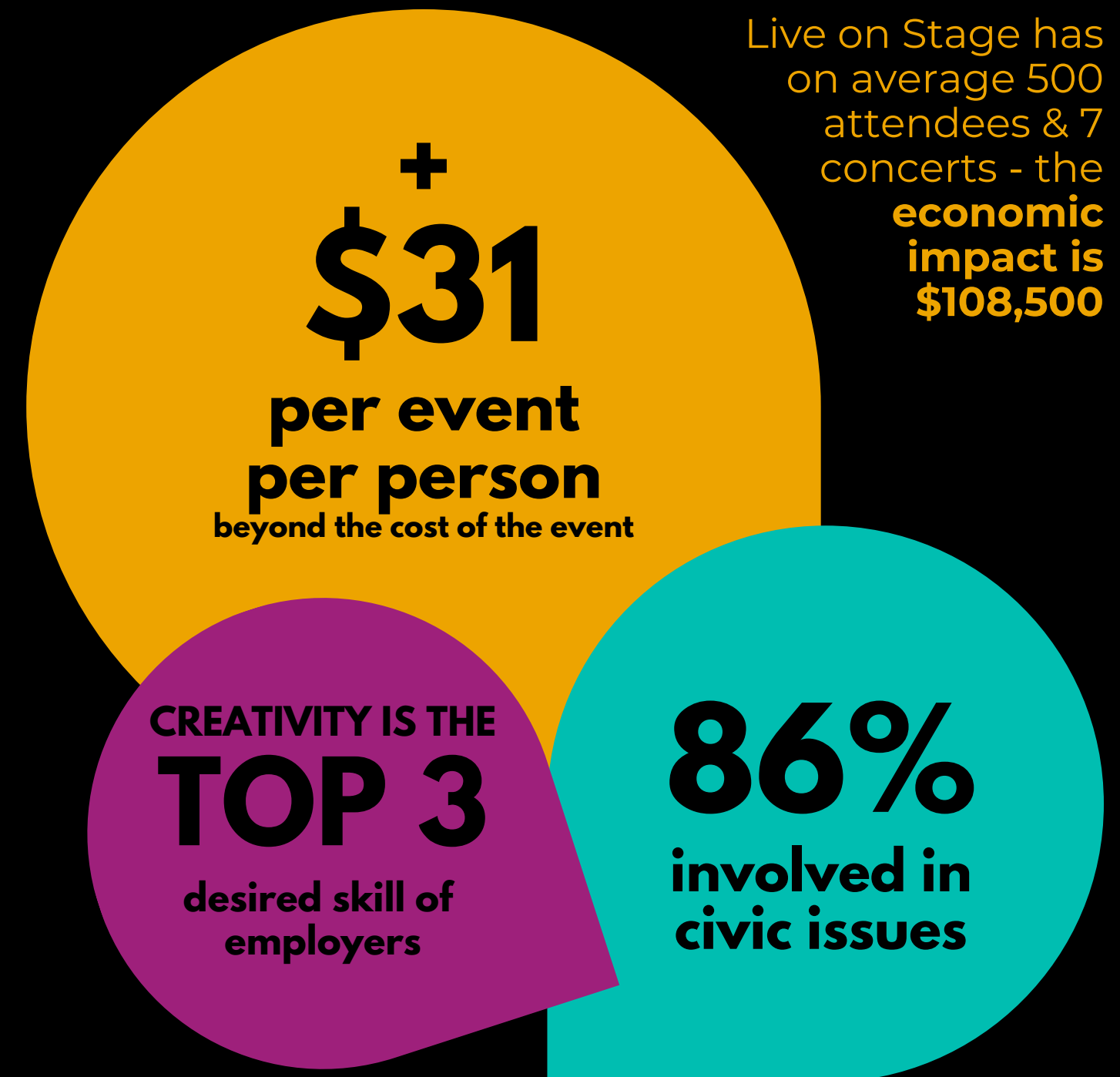
Cultural nonprofits generate \$5 in tax revenues for every \$1 they receive

Low-income students who are highly engaged in the arts are more than twice as likely to graduate college than their peers with no arts education

Culture is the top 3 factors considered when deciding where to live

Having a cultural organization in a community has been shown to increase nearby residential property values by up to 20%

Cultural tourists spend nearly twice as much while traveling as other tourists do



Participants who took part in community-based art want to be involved in future projects, and people living where these art projects occurred were more than twice as likely to be civically engaged as those whose neighborhoods did not have projects.

Implementation



+
\$150K

5
YEARS

2.2x
ROI

Embrace The Lead

100K+
REACH

7x
VIDEOS

6
MONTHS

17
AWARDS



Linn Creek District

\$2.5M

**39x
ROI**

**6
MONTHS**

**2
AWARDS**





BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Deb Borton, President

Michele Buzbee, Vice-President

Deirdre Gruendler, Treasurer

Neil Dalal, Secretary

John Hall

Julie Winter

Tania Fonseca

Kirsten Schmit

John Gervich

Elisabeth Bieber

Anne Howsare-Boyens

Josh Cox, Ex-Officio

STAFF

Amber Danielson, Executive Director

Beau Kenyon, Senior Advisor



ACA
arts+culture alliance

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CERTIFICATION OF CODE OF IOWA
403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS TO THE
COUNTY AUDITOR FOR EACH URBAN RENEWAL AREA WITHIN THE
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN FOR FY26**

WHEREAS, the Council has determined that certifying Code of Iowa Section 403.19 Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Indebtedness is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Council authorizes filing of the certification of Code of Iowa 403.19 Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Indebtedness to the county auditor for each urban renewal area within the City of Marshalltown.

Section 2. The City Finance Director is directed to certify the indebtedness as required by Iowa law.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/20/2024
RE: FY2026 TIF Certifications

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: N/A

Recommendation: Staff recommend approving the annual Tax Increment Financing (TIF) certifications to the County for FY2026. This is due to the County Auditor by December 1, 2024.

Budget Impact: This certification provides TIF revenue collected by the County through property taxes that then pays for development agreements, bond payments, legal fees, and other agreements that are related to TIF activity.

Description/Background: The Finance Department has prepared the documents for the certification to the County and is requesting your review and approval. The TIF funds will be collected by the County and remitted to the City in fiscal year 2026. (July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026).

On "City TIF Form 1" and "City TIF Form 1.1", this is the new debt we are certifying to the County for the next fiscal year. In the past, new TIF development agreements were certified for the full amount of the agreement on Form 1.1. However, now that new development agreements require an annual appropriation, just the amount that will be spent in FY26 is listed on Form 1.1. The exception is if the certification from a prior year was a different amount than what was paid out. In those instances, the certified amount is adjusted so cumulatively the amount is a better estimate.

On "City TIF Form 2", this is the amount we are requesting the County to collect for the next fiscal year only (FY2026). These revenues to the City will be used to pay our TIF expenditures. For the URA6 (includes Glenwood), 40.83% of the amount requested for the development agreement will be kept by the City to be used anywhere in the City limits for Low-to-Moderate Income (LMI) projects. For example, you could set up a forgivable loan program. You will notice on the URA4 form 2 that \$411,302 is being deducted. The County overpaid us in FY24, so we are reducing our request for FY26

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



by that amount. Also in URA4, we are not certifying any funds for Flint Hills/Marshalltown Lofts since we had certified funds in prior years based on it being commercial property and now the assessor has changed it to residential, so we already have funds on hand to pay them.

The “City TIF Form 3” is used to decertify previously certified debt, due to rebate agreements that have been completed but all of the funds weren’t needed, correction of prior year’s certification, and interest earned during the previous fiscal year.

For the development agreements that require an annual appropriation, those were approved at the Oct. 23rd Council meeting. The annual payments count towards our debt capacity. The development agreements that didn’t have that annual appropriation clause in the agreement include Menards on 18th Avenue and Marshallgaam Lodging for the Holiday Inn Express. Any outstanding debt for these two counts towards our debt capacity.

The other agreements, such as the Chamber and MCBF operations and incentive façade/code upgrade grants, Council approved the annual appropriations at the October 14th Council meeting.

Internal loans were also approved on the Nov. 11th Council meetings. These are expenditures originally paid out of the General Fund and then reimbursed by the TIF fund. These include legal bills, staff administrative time, Chamber, MCBF operations and incentive grants.

Below are the projected cash balances at the end of 6/30/26. The amount of TIF revenue we are requesting is highlighted in green. The revenues and expenses for FY26 are close except for URA4, because the County overpaid the City, so we are reducing the amount to be certified in FY26. The County is also researching why in prior years if we ask to have \$100,000 certified, for example, we may only get \$80,000. This is why the cash balance is negative in URA2 and URA3.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



TIF Fund 125	East Side 32301 URA2	Southside 32201 Retail URA3	Uptown 32401 URA4	Glenwood URA6	Karl's 32701 URA7	TOTAL FUND 125	LMI URA6 FUND 126
Ending Cash Balance 6/30/2025	(23,455.97)	(1,649.81)	551,830.56	9,898.36	3,421.46	540,044.60	365.76
Add revenues:							
Property taxes as certified	238,838.00	543,346.00	243,718.00	46,439.00	320,000.00	1,392,341.00	28,173.00
Interest (est)	100.00	100.00	500.00	100.00	100.00	900.00	500.00
Est Total Revenues	238,938.00	543,446.00	244,218.00	46,539.00	320,100.00	1,393,241.00	28,673.00
Subtract Expenses:							
2020A Bonds		32,710.00	248,740.00			281,450.00	
Dorsey & Whitney Inv 3935517 pd 12/19/23 certified for FY26		4,280.00				4,280.00	
Dorsey & Whitney Inv 3935518 pd 12/19/23 certified for FY26			942.00			942.00	
Dorsey & Whitney Inv 39835516 pd 126/19/23 certified for FY26			6,489.00			6,489.00	
Dorsey & Whitney Inv 3980625 pd 6/13/24 certified for FY26				3,611.50		3,611.50	
Ckendall Consulting Inv 10-5-24 pd Certify for FY 26		450.00				450.00	
Cook Appraisal Inv 3237 09-13-24 certify for FY 26			16,200.00			16,200.00	
City administration fees	2,838.00	2,906.00	383.00	2,000.00	500.00	8,627.00	
MCBD Main Street			60,000.00			60,000.00	
New façade/code incentive grant funding			50,000.00			50,000.00	
Chamber \$100,000 yr FY25-29		100,000.00				100,000.00	
Glenwood Marshalltown LLC				40,827.00		40,827.00	
Marshalltown Company (cert \$120,500)	120,500.00					120,500.00	
Marshallgaam:Holiday Inn \$99,500 cert		99,750.00				99,750.00	
Menards \$115,500 cert	115,500.00					115,500.00	
McFarland Cert \$303,250K		303,250.00				303,250.00	
Hopkins & Willards (\$182,226 cert)			182,266.00			182,266.00	
Marshalltown Lofts use cash on hand			-			-	
Betty's Properties \$16K cert			16,000.00			16,000.00	
Regalado - Grocery store \$74 cert			74,000.00			74,000.00	
Karl Chev. (Moyer Family Real Est)					319,500.00	319,500.00	
Est Total Expenses	238,838.00	543,346.00	655,020.00	46,438.50	320,000.00	1,803,642.50	-
Est Ending Cash Balance 6-30-26	(23,355.97)	(1,549.81)	141,028.56	9,998.86	3,521.46	129,643.10	29,038.76
Note: County is researching why payments received does not match amount requested in FY24, which impacts the balance forwards							

**CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR**

**Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area**

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Eside TIF #2

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64009 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: \$ 123,338

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Internal loan for administrative fees including staff time

Continuing obligations:

Marshalltown Company rebate agreement (ANNUAL APPROPRIATION REQUIRED)

Menards rebate agreement

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____

Signature of Authorized Official

Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEARCity: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Eside TIF #2Urban Renewal Area Number: 64009 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1. City administrative staff time for certification of payments, preparation of annual urban renewal report, payments, accounting (wages and benefits)	11/11/24	2,838
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2. Marshalltown Company development agreement ANNUAL APPROPRIATION 11/13/23 100% rebate of incremental taxes over 10 years, not to exceed \$2.9 million for reimbursement of infrastructure upgrades and tax abatement	10/14/24	120,500
☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.		
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.		
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.		
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 123,338

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

**SPECIFIC DOLLAR REQUEST FOR AVAILABLE TIF INCREMENT TAX FOR NEXT FISCAL YEAR
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR**

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year
Where Less Than The Legally Available TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Eside TIF #2

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64009 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the next fiscal year and for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City requests less than the maximum legally available TIF increment tax as detailed below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specifically administer your request. For example you may have multiple indebtedness certifications in an Urban Renewal Area, and want the maximum tax for rebate agreement property that the County has segregated into separate taxing districts, but only want a portion of the available increment tax from the remainder of the taxing districts in the Area.

Specific Instructions To County Auditor For Administering The Request That This Urban Renewal Area Generate Less Than The Maximum Available TIF Increment Tax:	Amount Requested:
Menards Rebate- 60% of incremental value (18th Ave)	115,500
2015 GO Bond Payment/TIF Portion: Last payment made in FY24	
Marshalltown Company Rebate - 100% incremental value; ANNUAL APPROPRIATION	120,500
City Administrative Staff Time - FY 26	2,000
FY 24 Certified \$733, spent \$1,610.75	838
TOTAL	238,838

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____

Signature of Authorized Official

Telephone

Signature of Authorized Official	Telephone
----------------------------------	-----------

**CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR**

**Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area**

City: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Retail TIF & Retail Ag TIF #3Urban Renewal Area Number: 64108 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: \$ 410,886

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Agreement with Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce for economic development services for \$500,000 over
a 5 year period in the amount of \$100,000 per year (FY25-FY29). Res 2023-223 ANNUAL APPROPRIATION.

McFarland Clinic development agreement (Merle Hibbs Blvd); 50% rebate of incremental taxes over 10 years
ANNUAL APPROPRIATION.

City administrative staff time for certification of payments, preparation of annual urban renewal report, payments,
and accounting (wages and benefits)

Ongoing: 2020A and 2012A GO Bond Principal and Interest
Marshallgaam Lodging Rebate (Holiday Inn)

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____

Signature of Authorized Official_____
Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEARCity: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Retail TIF & Retail Ag TIF #3Urban Renewal Area Number: 64108 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1. Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce Economic Development Services \$100,000 per year for a total of \$500,000 FY25-FY29, but annual appropriation required NOT UPDATED PLACE SAVER	10/14/24	100,000
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2. City administrative staff time for certification of payments, preparation of annual urban renewal report, payments, accounting (wages and benefits)	11/11/24	2,906
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3. McFarland Clinic rebate of 50% of incremental taxes over 10 years not to exceed \$2.4 million. ANNUAL APPROPRIATION.	10/14/24	303,250
☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4. Dorsey & Whitney Inv 3935517	12-19-23	4,280
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5. Ckendall Consulting	10/05/24	450
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 410,886

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

**SPECIFIC DOLLAR REQUEST FOR AVAILABLE TIF INCREMENT TAX FOR NEXT FISCAL YEAR
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR**

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year
Where Less Than The Legally Available TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Retail TIF & Retail Ag TIF #3

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64108 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the next fiscal year and for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City requests less than the maximum legally available TIF increment tax as detailed below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specifically administer your request. For example you may have multiple indebtedness certifications in an Urban Renewal Area, and want the maximum tax for rebate agreement property that the County has segregated into separate taxing districts, but only want a portion of the available increment tax from the remainder of the taxing districts in the Area.

Specific Instructions To County Auditor For Administering The Request That This Urban Renewal Area Generate Less Than The Maximum Available TIF Increment Tax:	Amount Requested:
Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce Economic Development Services	100,000
2020A GO Refunding Bond- FY25 Principal:\$0; Interest: \$631	630
2012A GO Bond - FY25 Principal: 32,000, Interest \$720 = \$32,720	32,080
McFarland Clinic development agreement	303,250
Marshallgaam/Hawkeye Hotels Rebate Agreement for Holiday Inn Express	99,750
City Administrative Staff time FY 24- Pd 1833.57 - Certified 928	906
City Administrative Staff time FY 26 - \$2000	2,000
Dorsey & Whitney- Inv # 3935517 URA 3 Plan & Chamber Agreement	4,280
Ckendall Consulting - RISE Agreement	450
TOTAL	543,346

Dated this _____ day of _____,

Signature of Authorized Official

Telephone

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certification(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Signature of Authorized Official _____ Telephone _____

**CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR****Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area**City: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Uptown TIF #4Urban Renewal Area Number: 64118 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: \$ 406,240

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Regalado Development AgreementMCBD Façade and Code Improvement AgreementMCBD OperationsFlint Hills Holding/Marshalltown Lofts Development AgreementBetty's Properties Development Agreement (Pharmacy)Willard-Hopkins LLC Development AgreementDorsey & Whitney Invoice & Cook Appraisal InvoiceCity Staff Administrative TimeExisting Obligations: 2020A GO & 2012A Bond Principal and Interest

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____

Signature of Authorized Official_____
Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEARCity: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Uptown TIF #4Urban Renewal Area Number: 64118 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1. Flint Hills Holding/Marshalltown Lofts Developer Agreement Construct new income-restricted, multi-family residential structure Rebate of 100% of incremental taxes over 15 years not to exceed \$575,000 Use cash on hand ☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	10-14-24	0
2. Willard-Hopkins LLC Developer Agreement (Original agreement 3/1/22) Redevelop buildings with a minimum of 13 multiresidential units & 2 commercial units Grant of \$750,000 to be paid out in 10 installments ☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	10-14-24	182,226
3. MCBF Incentive Grant Funding Resolution 2023-235 Façade and Code upgrade grants to business owners/tenants FY 2025-FY2029: \$250,000 total not to exceed \$50,000 each year: ☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	10-14-24	50,000
4. MCBF Operational Funding for Main Street programming and oversight of incentive grant funding explained above. Resolution 2023-234 FY 2025-FY2029: \$320,000 total not to exceed appropriated amount each year: FY26 \$60,000; FY27-FY29 \$70,000 per year Council approves grant; MCBF notifies City when completed; City pays owner/tenant. ☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	10/14/24	60,000
5. Jose Angel Regalado Construct Grocery Store and Restaurant 100% increment over maximum of 10 years and \$850,000 ANNUAL APPROPRIATION but already listed full debt in FY23, so don't show more debt. ☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	10-28-19	74,000

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 366,226

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEARCity: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Uptown TIF #4Urban Renewal Area Number: 64118 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
6. Betty's Properties LLC development agreement for construction of pharmacy building and establish at least 1.5 full-time staff and 2 part-time staff. Tax increment payments not to exceed a total of \$160,000 over 10 years and each year not exceeding \$16,000. Annual appropriation required ☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	3/28/2023	16,000
7. Dorsey & Whitney legal fee for plan amendment and pharmacy TIF agreement Invoice 3935518 (\$942) and 39835516 (\$6,489) ☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	12-19-23	7,431
8. City Administrative staff time for certification of payments, preparation of annual urban renewal reports, payments, and accounting (wages and benefits) ☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	11/13/2023	6,000
9. City Admin Staff time FY 24 Certified \$7,860 paid \$2,243 ☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	11/11/24	-5,617
10. Cook Appraisal ☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.	9/13/24	16,200

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 3.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 2: 40,014

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

SPECIFIC DOLLAR REQUEST FOR AVAILABLE TIF INCREMENT TAX FOR NEXT FISCAL YEAR**CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR**

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year
Where Less Than The Legally Available TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Uptown TIF #4

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64118 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the next fiscal year and for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City requests less than the maximum legally available TIF increment tax as detailed below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specifically administer your request. For example you may have multiple indebtedness certifications in an Urban Renewal Area, and want the maximum tax for rebate agreement property that the County has segregated into separate taxing districts, but only want a portion of the available increment tax from the remainder of the taxing districts in the Area.

Specific Instructions To County Auditor For Administering The Request That This Urban Renewal Area Generate Less Than The Maximum Available TIF Increment Tax:	Amount Requested:
Cook Appraisals-Inv 3237	16,200
Dorsey & Whitney-Inv 3935518 (\$942 Willard Hopkins Agreement) 3935516 (\$6,489 UR \$ & CBD Agreement)	7,431
2020A GO Bond- TIF Portion- Principal: \$243,920; Interest: \$4,820	248,740
Jose Angel Regalado developer agreement for Supermarket Villachuato	74,000
Total agreement up to 10 years and maximum of \$850,000. Appropriated annually but certified full amt in FY23	
Flint Hills Holdings/Marshalltown Lofts for multi-residential construction	
Total agreement up to 15 years and maximum of \$575,000. Appropriated annually.	0
Willard-Hopkins Development Agreement	182,266
Third annual appropriation amount per schedule	
Betty's Properties Development Agreement (Construct new pharmacy building)	16,000
Not to exceed 10 years of \$160,000 in total	
Marshalltown Central Business District - Main Street operations	60,000
Marshalltown Central Business District - Façade and Code Upgrade Grants	50,000
Reduce County Overpayment in FY 24	-411,302
Staff administrative time-(FY 24 over cert \$5,617)	383
TOTAL	243,718

Dated this _____ day of _____,

Signature of Authorized Official

Telephone

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specially administer your request. For example, you could have multiple indebtedness certifications in the Urban Renewal Area, and the County Auditor would need to know which particular indebtedness certification(s) to reduce. If rebate agreements are involved with a reduction, and the County has segregated the rebate property into separate TIF Increment taxing districts, provide the five-digit county increment taxing district numbers for reference.

Signature of Authorized Official _____ Telephone _____

CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR
Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Eagle View at Wandering Creek TIF #5

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64999 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: \$ 0

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____

Signature of Authorized Official

Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEARCity: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown Eagle View at Wandering Creek TIF #5Urban Renewal Area Number: 64999 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1. _____ _____ _____ _____	_____	_____
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2. _____ _____ _____ _____	_____	_____
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3. _____ _____ _____ _____	_____	_____
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4. _____ _____ _____ _____	_____	_____
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5. _____ _____ _____ _____	_____	_____
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 0

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64999 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specifically administer your request. For example you may have multiple indebtedness certifications in an Urban Renewal Area, and want the maximum tax for rebate agreement property that the County has segregated into separate taxing districts, but only want a portion of the available increment tax from the remainder of the taxing districts in the Area.

[illegible]

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____

Telephone

Signature of Authorized Official	Telephone
----------------------------------	-----------

**CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR****Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area**City: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown TIF #6 (incl. Glenwood Marshalltown LLC)Urban Renewal Area Number: 64901 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: \$ 74,612

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

New: _____

Glenwood Marshalltown LLC developer agreement: infrastructure and construction of 42 residential & 4 multi-family unitsincremental property tax rebate payments not to exceed 10 years and a total of \$1,410,000.Annual appropriation is required.City Staff Administrative TimeDorsey & Whitney Legal Invoice

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____

Signature of Authorized Official_____
Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEARCity: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown TIF #6 (incl. Glenwood Marshalltown LLC)Urban Renewal Area Number: 64901 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1. Glenwood Marshalltown, LLC 100% rebate of incremental taxes over 10 years, not to exceed \$2.9 million for reimbursement of infrastructure upgrades and tax abatement Annual appropriation approved 10/14/24	10-14-24	69,000
☒ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2. Staff time for Administration of multiple phasing of development	11-11-24	2,000
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3. Dorsey Whitney Inv 3980625 - Glenwood Dev Agmt	11-11-24	3,612
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.		
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.		
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 74,612

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

**SPECIFIC DOLLAR REQUEST FOR AVAILABLE TIF INCREMENT TAX FOR NEXT FISCAL YEAR
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR**

Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year
Where Less Than The Legally Available TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area

City: Marshalltown County: Marshall

Urban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown TIF #6 (incl. Glenwood Marshalltown LLC)

Urban Renewal Area Number: 64901 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the next fiscal year and for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above, the City requests less than the maximum legally available TIF increment tax as detailed below.

Provide sufficient detail so that the County Auditor will know how to specifically administer your request. For example you may have multiple indebtedness certifications in an Urban Renewal Area, and want the maximum tax for rebate agreement property that the County has segregated into separate taxing districts, but only want a portion of the available increment tax from the remainder of the taxing districts in the Area.

Specific Instructions To County Auditor For Administering The Request That This Urban Renewal Area Generate Less Than The Maximum Available TIF Increment Tax:		Amount Requested:
Glenwood Marshalltown Rebate - 100% increment		
To Glenwood 59.17%	\$40,827	40,827
To City for LMI 40.83%	\$ 28,173.	28,173
Administrative Fees		2,000
Dorsey & Whitney Legal Fees		3,612
TOTAL		74,612

Dated this _____ day of _____,

Signature of Authorized Official

Telephone

**CODE OF IOWA SECTION 403.19 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) INDEBTEDNESS
CERTIFICATION TO COUNTY AUDITOR**

**Due To County Auditor By December 1 Prior To The Fiscal Year TIF Increment Tax Is Requested
Use One Certification Per Urban Renewal Area**

City: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown URA #7 (incl. Karl of Marshalltown LLC)Urban Renewal Area Number: 64167 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

I hereby certify to the County Auditor that for the Urban Renewal Area within the City and County named above the City has outstanding loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds, none of which have been previously certified, in the collective amount shown below, all of which qualify for repayment from the special fund referred to in paragraph 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

Urban Renewal Area Indebtedness Not Previously Certified*: \$ 320,000

*There must be attached a supporting itemized listing of the dates that individual loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds were initially approved by the governing body. (Complete and attach 'CITY TIF FORM 1.1'.)

The County Auditor shall provide the available TIF increment tax in subsequent fiscal years without further certification until the above-stated amount of indebtedness is paid to the City. However, for any fiscal year a City may elect to receive less than the available TIF increment tax by certifying the requested amount to the County Auditor on or before the preceding December 1. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 2' with the County Auditor by the preceding December 1 for each of those fiscal years where all of the TIF increment tax is not requested.)

A City reducing certified TIF indebtedness by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer shall certify such reduced amounts to the County Auditor no later than December 1 of the year of occurrence. (File 'CITY TIF FORM 3' with the County Auditor when TIF indebtedness has been reduced by any reason other than application of TIF increment tax received from the County Treasurer.)

Notes/Additional Information:

New: _____

Karl of Marshalltown LLC TIF developer agreement \$1.8 million over 10 years

Staff Administrative Time _____

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____

Signature of Authorized Official Telephone

TIF INDEBTEDNESS NOT PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED ELIGIBLE FOR TAX COLLECTIONS NEXT FISCAL YEARCity: Marshalltown County: MarshallUrban Renewal Area Name: Marshalltown URA #7 (incl. Karl of Marshalltown LLC)Urban Renewal Area Number: 64167 (Use five-digit Area Number Assigned by the County Auditor)

Individual TIF Indebtedness Type/Description/Details:	Date Approved*:	Total Amount:
1. Karl of Marshalltown, LLC Development Agreement Rebate of incremental taxes over 10 years not to exceed \$1.8 million Declining percentage scale used	10/10/22	319,500
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
2. Administration Fee	11/11/24	500
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
3.		
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
4.		
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		
5.		
☐ 'X' this box if a rebate agreement. List administrative details on lines above.		

If more indebtedness entry lines are needed continue to Form 1.1 Page 2.

Total For City TIF Form 1.1 Page 1: 320,000

* "Date Approved" is the date that the local governing body initially approved the TIF indebtedness.

Signature of Authorized Official _____ Telephone _____

Signature of Authorized Official	Telephone
----------------------------------	-----------

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL
REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING 2024**

WHEREAS, the City's Finance Staff have completed the FY2024 Annual Financial Report (AFR);

WHEREAS, the Council must approve the report;

WHEREAS, the Council finds this action is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa;

WHEREAS, the Council directs the City Finance Director to submit the report to the Auditor of State on or prior to December 1, 2024;

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA that the FY2024 Annual Financial Report is approved.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/19/2024
RE: Annual Financial Report (AFR) for FY2024

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: N/A

Recommendation: Staff recommend approving the AFR for FY2024. The first page of the report will be published in the newspaper the week of November 26th. This report is due to the Auditor of State by December 1, 2024. The report is filed electronically.

Budget Impact: N/A

Description/Background: The Finance Department has prepared the Annual Financial Report for your review. This report reflects the final numbers for fiscal year 2024, which ended June 30, 2024, on a cash-basis, which is different than our audit report which is prepared on an accrual basis. The budget used on the first page in column (d) is what Council approved in April 2024, which was the only budget amendment for the year. The report also includes amounts from Marshalltown Water Works (MWW) in the amounts of \$10,895,131 in revenues and \$9,491,223 in expenditures.

On page 1, between the taxes levied and delinquent property taxes, we received \$410,999 more than what was budgeted. For the TIF revenues, we received \$381,562 more than what was budgeted, due to the County paying us the incorrect amount for the Urban Renewal Area 4. On the FY26 TIF certification, the City will reduce its request. See separate Council agenda item for the TIF certifications for the Nov 25 meeting.

Overall, the actual expenditures came in lower than the amended budgeted amounts for each of the 9 function areas. This is good news as the City is required to do a budget amendment before overspending.

The Health and Social Services expenditures were lower than the budget since the Lead grant #6 was closing out and the new Lead grant #7 was just starting up. Plus, only a small amount of the Housing Director's wages was charged, since the position was vacant for most of the year.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



The Community & Economic Development expenditures were significantly lower than the budget, primarily due to a CDBG Derecho grant that is a pass-through to the Developer. Progress was slower than what the City budgeted. The expenditures will now be in FY25.

Capital project expenditures are driven by how quickly projects progress. We budget based on an aggressive schedule in case it is too late to do a budget amendment at the end of the fiscal year.

The Fund Balances detail is on a separate document that has been included in this agenda item that makes up the ending fund balance towards the bottom of page 1 on this AFR report. Of the ending balance of \$95,029,386, the City's share is \$87,486,638 and Marshalltown Water Works is \$7,542,748. Cash held by the City also includes Internal Service Funds of \$302,641 for insurance and workers comp and a negative \$120,619 for Agency Funds owed to the City from Marshall County Communications Commission for payroll for 911 staff. The Internal Service Funds and Agency Funds are not budgeted, so that is why they are shown separately.

The General Fund 001 balance increased by \$119,243 from \$3,567,795 at the beginning of the fiscal year to \$3,687,038 at the end of the fiscal year. Local option sales tax was budgeted to have revenues equal expenses in the General Fund 001 in the amount of \$410,526, but it was not needed.

Property insurance reserves in the amount of \$350,000 were established in FY24 to cover deductibles for a major disaster.

Funds were transferred to Fund 884 Group Health Insurance to increase the balance in the fund, since the City self-insures and the balance was too low. Normally transfers are shown in the Transfers Out row, but since Group Health is an Internal Service fund and not part of the budgeted amounts, the transfers out had to be shown as an expenditure instead.

On page 10, you will find the debt activity during the fiscal year. The City issued \$9,840,000 of General Obligation bonds; \$6,935,591 of Sewer Revenue Debt was drawn down for the State Revolving Fund CIPP & Headworks Project; and an additional \$174,137 was received from IEDA for the shared wall loan (the entire \$500,000 loan was forgiven in FY24). The outstanding principal amount of debt outstanding includes \$7,004,174 for Marshalltown Water Works and \$75,087,593 for the City of Marshalltown.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



STATE OF IOWA 2024 FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA DUE: December 1, 2024		16206400800000 CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN 24 N Center Street MARSHALLTOWN IA 50158-4912 POPULATION: 27591		
NOTE - The information supplied in this report will be shared by the Iowa State Auditor's Office, the U.S. Census Bureau, various public interest groups, and State and federal agencies.				
ALL FUNDS				
	Governmental (a)	Proprietary (b)	Total Actual (c)	Budget (d)
Revenues and Other Financing Sources				
Taxes Levied on Property	13,739,569		13,739,569	13,336,910
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes-Levy Year	0		0	0
Net Current Property Taxes	13,739,569		13,739,569	13,336,910
Delinquent Property Taxes	8,340		8,340	0
TIF Revenues	1,495,903		1,495,903	1,114,341
Other City Taxes	6,675,851	0	6,675,851	6,419,486
Licenses and Permits	347,671	6,868	354,539	364,331
Use of Money and Property	2,539,405	1,485,170	4,024,575	2,486,796
Intergovernmental	13,911,467	705,437	14,616,904	21,519,200
Charges for Fees and Service	1,761,717	19,078,884	20,840,601	19,657,925
Special Assessments	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	722,177	78,688	800,865	847,108
Other Financing Sources	9,832,439	9,323,939	19,156,378	20,402,133
Transfers In	15,506,164	876,868	16,383,032	17,926,564
Total Revenues and Other Sources	66,540,703	31,555,854	98,096,557	104,074,794
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses				
Public Safety	11,040,006		11,040,006	11,474,854
Public Works	3,256,711		3,256,711	4,878,352
Health and Social Services	741,417		741,417	2,164,935
Culture and Recreation	3,470,956		3,470,956	4,522,396
Community and Economic Development	4,855,523		4,855,523	11,052,403
General Government	1,632,694		1,632,694	2,012,469
Debt Service	7,031,413		7,031,413	7,031,413
Capital Projects	6,640,334		6,640,334	9,567,844
Total Governmental Activities Expenditures	38,669,054	0	38,669,054	52,704,666
BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES		24,057,836	24,057,836	26,680,786
Total All Expenditures	38,669,054	24,057,836	62,726,890	79,385,452
Other Financing Uses	0	0	0	
Transfers Out	14,515,758	1,867,274	16,383,032	17,926,564
Total All Expenditures/and Other Financing Uses	53,184,812	25,925,110	79,109,922	97,312,016
Excess Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures/and Other Financing Uses	13,355,891	5,630,744	18,986,635	6,762,778
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2023	43,902,741	32,140,010	76,042,751	76,042,751
Ending Fund Balance June 30, 2024	57,258,632	37,770,754	95,029,386	82,805,529
NOTE - These balances do not include the following, which were not budgeted and are not available for city operations:				
Non-budgeted Internal Service Funds 302,641		Pension Trust Funds		
Private Purpose Trust Funds		Agency Funds -120,619		
Indebtedness at June 30, 2024	Amount	Indebtedness at June 30, 2024	Amount	
General Obligation Debt	57,565,000	Other Long-Term Debt	0	
Revenue Debt	24,526,767	Short-Term Debt	0	
TIF Revenue Debt	0			
		General Obligation Debt Limit	92,815,122	
CERTIFICATION				
The forgoing report is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief				
Signature of Preparer Printed name of Preparer Diana Steiner			Publication	
			Phone Number 6417545760	
Signature of Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem (Name and Title)			Date Signed 11/25/2024	
PLEASE PUBLISH THIS PAGE ONLY				

REVENUE P2

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description		General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Section A - Taxes	1										1
Taxes levied on property	2	7,881,407	3,142,761		2,140,929	574,472		13,739,569		13,739,569	2
Less: Uncollected Property Taxes - Levy Year	3							0		0	3
Net Current Property Taxes	4	7,881,407	3,142,761		2,140,929	574,472	0	13,739,569		13,739,569	4
Delinquent Property Taxes	5	754	7,354		176	56		8,340		8,340	5
Total Property Tax	6	7,882,161	3,150,115		2,141,105	574,528	0	13,747,909		13,747,909	6
TIF Revenues	7			1,495,903				1,495,903		1,495,903	7
Other City Taxes											
Utility Tax Replacement Excise Taxes	8	923,358	368,204		242,760	67,580		1,601,902		1,601,902	8
Utility Franchise Tax (Chapter 364.2, Code of Iowa)	9	162,338						162,338		162,338	9
Parimutuel Wager Tax	10							0		0	10
Gaming Wager Tax	11							0		0	11
Mobile Home Tax	12	7,918	3,594		2,011	580		14,103		14,103	12
Hotel / Motel Tax	13	581,270						581,270		581,270	13
Other Local Option Taxes	14		4,316,238					4,316,238		4,316,238	14
Total Other City Taxes	15	1,674,884	4,688,036		244,771	68,160	0	6,675,851	0	6,675,851	15
Section B - Licenses and Permits	16	347,521	150					347,671	6,868	354,539	16
Section C - Use of Money and Property	17										17
Interest	18	298,067	941,146	24,796	60,074	1,160,642		2,484,725	1,432,921	3,917,646	18
Rents and Royalties	19	54,680						54,680	52,249	106,929	19
Other Miscellaneous Use of Money and Property	20							0		0	20
	21							0		0	21
Total Use of Money and Property	22	352,747	941,146	24,796	60,074	1,160,642	0	2,539,405	1,485,170	4,024,575	22
Section D - Intergovernmental	24										24
Federal Grants and Reimbursements	26										26
Federal Grants	27		1,615,622			2,719,331		4,334,953	419,377	4,754,330	27
Community Development Block Grants	28							0		0	28
Housing and Urban Development	29		2,154,821					2,154,821		2,154,821	29
Public Assistance Grants	30							0		0	30
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	31							0		0	31
FEMA, PD & PR GRANTS	32		318,904					318,904		318,904	32
Total Federal Grants and Reimbursements	33	0	4,089,347		0	2,719,331	0	6,808,678	419,377	7,228,055	33

REVENUE P3

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description		General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Section D - Intergovernmental - Continued	41										41
State Shared Revenues	43										43
Road Use Taxes	44		3,897,583					3,897,583		3,897,583	44
Other state grants and reimbursements	48										48
State grants	49	15,109	891,518			1,595,781		2,502,408		2,502,408	49
Iowa Department of Transportation	50	140,238						140,238	286,060	426,298	50
Iowa Department of Natural Resources	51							0		0	51
Iowa Economic Development Authority	52							0		0	52
CEBA grants	53							0		0	53
C&I Replacement and Tier I Business Tax Replacement	54	165,799	66,115		43,590	12,135		287,639		287,639	54
DCAT (IMPACT GRANT)	55		5,000					5,000		5,000	55
	56							0		0	56
	57							0		0	57
	58							0		0	58
	59							0		0	59
Total State	60	321,146	4,860,216	0	43,590	1,607,916	0	6,832,868	286,060	7,118,928	60
Local Grants and Reimbursements											
County Contributions	63					100,000		100,000		100,000	63
Library Service	64	41,911						41,911		41,911	64
Township Contributions	65							0		0	65
Fire/EMT Service	66							0		0	66
School District	67	75,114	52,896					128,010		128,010	67
Marshalltown Water Works	68							0		0	68
	69							0		0	69
Total Local Grants and Reimbursements	70	117,025	52,896	0	0	100,000	0	269,921	0	269,921	70
Total Intergovernmental (Sum of lines 33, 60, and 70)	71	438,171	9,002,459	0	43,590	4,427,247	0	13,911,467	705,437	14,616,904	71
Section E -Charges for Fees and Service	72										72
Water	73							0	8,319,597	8,319,597	73
Sewer	74							0	9,029,419	9,029,419	74
Electric	75							0		0	75
Gas	76							0		0	76
Parking	77	77,115						77,115		77,115	77
Airport	78	11,767						11,767		11,767	78
Landfill/garbage	79	149,386						149,386	84,042	233,428	79
Hospital	80							0		0	80

REVENUE P4

CITY OF
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description		General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Section E - Charges for Fees and Service - Continued	81										81
Transit	82							0	212,411	212,411	82
Cable TV	83							0		0	83
Internet	84							0		0	84
Telephone	85							0		0	85
Housing Authority	86							0		0	86
Storm Water	87							0	1,373,709	1,373,709	87
Other:	88										88
Nursing Home	89							0		0	89
Police Service Fees	90	727,979						727,979		727,979	90
Prisoner Care	91							0		0	91
Fire Service Charges	92	32,540						32,540		32,540	92
Ambulance Charges	93							0		0	93
Sidewalk Street Repair Charges	94							0		0	94
Housing and Urban Renewal Charges	95	134,180	703					134,883		134,883	95
River Port and Terminal Fees	96							0		0	96
Public Scales	97							0		0	97
Cemetery Charges	98							0		0	98
Library Charges	99	4,905						4,905		4,905	99
Park, Recreation, and Cultural Charges	100	415,644						415,644	59,706	475,350	100
Animal Control Charges	101							0		0	101
Nuisance, Engineering, Accounting, Personnel	102	197,817						197,817		197,817	102
Engineering	103	9,681						9,681		9,681	103
Total Charges for Service	104	1,761,014	703	0	0	0	0	1,761,717	19,078,884	20,840,601	104
Section F - Special Assessments	106							0		0	106
Section G - Miscellaneous	107										107
Contributions	108		436,487			14,120		450,607		450,607	108
Deposits and Sales/Fuel Tax Refunds	109							0		0	109
Sale of Property and Merchandise	110							0		0	110
Fines	111							0		0	111
Internal Service Charges	112							0		0	112
Refunds, Rebates, Reimbursements	113	56,289	205,281			10,000		271,570	14,763	286,333	113
Water-Other non-operating income	114							0	63,925	63,925	114
	115							0		0	115
	116							0		0	116
	117							0		0	117
	118							0		0	118
	119							0		0	119
Total Miscellaneous	120	56,289	641,768	0	0	24,120	0	722,177	78,688	800,865	120

REVENUE P5

CITY OF
REVENUE AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description		General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of (g) and (h)) (i)	
Total All Revenues (Sum of lines 6, 7, 15,16,22, 71, 104, 106, and 120)	121	12,512,787	18,424,377	1,520,699	2,489,540	6,254,697	0	41,202,100	21,355,047	62,557,147	121
Section H - Other Financing Sources	123										123
Proceeds of capital asset sales	124	26,367	1,893			40,136		68,396	40,174	108,570	124
Proceeds of long-term debt (Excluding TIF internal borrowing)	125					9,764,043		9,764,043	9,283,765	19,047,808	125
Proceeds of anticipatory warrants or other short-term debt	126							0		0	126
Regular transfers in and interfund loans	127	6,195,018	559,757		4,379,633	3,830,872		14,965,280	876,868	15,842,148	127
Internal TIF loans and transfers in	128	215,078			325,806			540,884		540,884	128
	129							0		0	129
	130							0		0	130
Total Other Financing Sources	131	6,436,463	561,650	0	4,705,439	13,635,051	0	25,338,603	10,200,807	35,539,410	131
Total Revenues Except for Beginning Balances (Sum of lines 121 and 131)	132	18,949,250	18,986,027	1,520,699	7,194,979	19,889,748	0	66,540,703	31,555,854	98,096,557	132
Beginning Fund Balance July 1, 2023	134	6,665,973	18,746,921	169,546	216,258	18,104,043		43,902,741	32,140,010	76,042,751	134
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources (Sum of lines 132 and 134)	136	25,615,223	37,732,948	1,690,245	7,411,237	37,993,791	0	110,443,444	63,695,864	174,139,308	136

EXPENDITURES P6

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item Description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section A - Public Safety	1										1
Police Department/Crime Prevention	2	5,983,802	359,456					6,343,258		6,343,258	2
Jail	3							0		0	3
Emergency Management	4	37,764						37,764		37,764	4
Flood control	5	0						0		0	5
Fire Department	6	3,732,699	65,926					3,798,625		3,798,625	6
Ambulance	7							0		0	7
Building Inspections	8	524,232	2,666					526,898		526,898	8
Miscellaneous Protective Services	9							0		0	9
Animal Control	10	83,200						83,200		83,200	10
Other Public Safety	11	250,261						250,261		250,261	11
	12							0		0	12
	13							0		0	13
Total Public Safety	14	10,611,958	428,048		0	0	0	11,040,006		11,040,006	14
Section B - Public Works	15										15
Roads, Bridges, Sidewalks	16	988,981	650,195					1,639,176		1,639,176	16
Parking Meter and Off-Street	17	10,486						10,486		10,486	17
Street Lighting	18	48,682	230,971					279,653		279,653	18
Traffic Control Safety	19	68,342	150,141					218,483		218,483	19
Snow Removal	20	133,590	240,357					373,947		373,947	20
Highway Engineering	21	329,212	33,441					362,653		362,653	21
Street Cleaning	22		28,877					28,877		28,877	22
Airport (if not an enterprise)	23	127,303						127,303		127,303	23
Garbage (if not an enterprise)	24	113,416						113,416		113,416	24
Other Public Works	25		98,369					98,369		98,369	25
Tree Removal	26	4,348						4,348		4,348	26
	27							0		0	27
Total Public Works	28	1,824,360	1,432,351		0	0	0	3,256,711		3,256,711	28
Section C - Health and Social Services	29										29
Welfare Assistance	30							0		0	30
City Hospital	31							0		0	31
Payments to Private Hospitals	32							0		0	32
Health Regulation and Inspections	33		741,417					741,417		741,417	33
Water, Air, and Mosquito Control	34							0		0	34
Community Mental Health	35							0		0	35
Other Health and Social Services	36							0		0	36
	37							0		0	37
	38							0		0	38
Total Health and Social Services	39	0	741,417		0	0	0	741,417		741,417	39
Section D - Culture and Recreation	40										40
Library Services	41	1,429,098	30,988					1,460,086		1,460,086	41
Museum, Band, Theater	42	9,572						9,572		9,572	42
Parks	43	761,388	92,188					853,576		853,576	43
Recreation	44	675,549	235,910					911,459		911,459	44
Cemetery	45							0		0	45
Community Center, Zoo, Marina, and Auditorium	46	100,000						100,000		100,000	46
Other Culture and Recreation	47	136,263						136,263		136,263	47
	48							0		0	48
	49							0		0	49
Total Culture and Recreation	50	3,111,870	359,086		0	0	0	3,470,956		3,470,956	50

EXPENDITURES P7

CITY OF
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, -- Continued

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section E - Community and Economic Development	51										51
Community beautification	52	98,336						98,336		98,336	52
Economic development	53	234,282	2,078,001	536,048				2,848,331		2,848,331	53
Housing and urban renewal	54	76	1,353,795					1,353,871		1,353,871	54
Planning and zoning	55	66,974						66,974		66,974	55
Other community and economic development	56	388,011	100,000					488,011		488,011	56
TIF Rebates	57							0		0	57
	58							0		0	58
Total Community and Economic Development	59	787,679	3,531,796	536,048	0	0	0	4,855,523		4,855,523	59
Section F - General Government	60										60
Mayor, Council and City Manager	61	263,427						263,427		263,427	61
Clerk, Treasurer, Financial Administration	62	986,508	37,971					1,024,479		1,024,479	62
Elections	63	27,674						27,674		27,674	63
Legal Services and City Attorney	64	83,288						83,288		83,288	64
City Hall and General Buildings	65	218,577	9,033					227,610		227,610	65
Tort Liability	66							0		0	66
Other General Government	67	6,216						6,216		6,216	67
	68							0		0	68
	69							0		0	69
Total General Government	70	1,585,690	47,004		0	0	0	1,632,694		1,632,694	70
Section G - Debt Service	71				7,031,413			7,031,413		7,031,413	71
	72							0		0	72
	73							0		0	73
Total Debt Service	74	0	0	0	7,031,413	0	0	7,031,413		7,031,413	74
Section H - Regular Capital Projects - Specify	75										75
Streets, Bridges, Sidewalks, Airport, Parks etc	76					6,381,601		6,381,601		6,381,601	76
Dangerous & Dilapidated Housing	77					258,733		258,733		258,733	77
Subtotal Regular Capital Projects	78	0	0		0	6,640,334	0	6,640,334		6,640,334	78
TIF Capital Projects - Specify	79										79
	80							0		0	80
	81							0		0	81
Subtotal TIF Capital Projects	82	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	82
Total Capital Projects	83	0	0		0	6,640,334	0	6,640,334		6,640,334	83
Total Governmental Activities Expenditures	84	17,921,557	6,539,702	536,048	7,031,413	6,640,334	0	38,669,054		38,669,054	84
(Sum of lines 14, 28, 39, 50, 59, 70, 74, 83)	85										85

TIF Rebates are expended out of the TIF Special Revenue Fund within the Community and Economic Development program's activity "Other"

EXPENDITURES P8

CITY OF
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, -- Continued

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Section I - Business Type Activities	87										87
Water - Current Operation	88								4,774,768	4,774,768	88
Capital Outlay	89								4,276,535	4,276,535	89
Debt Service	90								439,920	439,920	90
Sewer and Sewage Disposal - Current Operation	91								3,503,661	3,503,661	91
Capital Outlay	92								6,976,939	6,976,939	92
Debt Service	93								2,311,632	2,311,632	93
Electric - Current Operation	94									0	94
Capital Outlay	95									0	95
Debt Service	96									0	96
Gas Utility - Current Operation	97									0	97
Capital Outlay	98									0	98
Debt Service	99									0	99
Parking - Current Operation	100									0	100
Capital Outlay	101									0	101
Debt Service	102									0	102
Airport - Current Operation	103									0	103
Capital Outlay	104									0	104
Debt Service	105									0	105
Landfill/Garbage - Current operation	106								34,027	34,027	106
Capital Outlay	107								19,000	19,000	107
Debt Service	108									0	108
Hospital - Current Operation	109									0	109
Capital Outlay	110									0	110
Debt Service	111									0	111
Transit - Current Operation	112								960,494	960,494	112
Capital Outlay	113								70,522	70,522	113
Debt Service	114									0	114
Cable TV, Telephone, Internet - Current Operation	115									0	115
Capital Outlay	116									0	116
Housing Authority - Current Operation	117									0	117
Capital Outlay	118									0	118
Debt Service	119									0	119
Storm Water - Current Operation	120								631,930	631,930	120
Capital Outlay	121								4,864	4,864	121
Debt Service	122									0	122
Other Business Type - Current Operation	123								53,544	53,544	123
Capital Outlay	124									0	124
Debt Service	125									0	125
Internal Service Funds - Specify	126										126
	127									0	127
	128									0	128
Total Business Type Activities	129								24,057,836	24,057,836	129

EXPENDITURES P9

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024 -- Continued

NON-GAAP/CASH BASIS

Item description	Line	General (a)	Special Revenue (b)	TIF Special Revenue (c)	Debt Service (d)	Capital Projects (e)	Permanent (f)	Total Governmental (Sum of cols. (a) through (f)) (g)	Proprietary (h)	Grand Total (Sum of col. (g)) (i)	Line
Subtotal Expenditures (Sum of lines 84 and 129)	130	17,921,557	6,539,702	536,048	7,031,413	6,640,334	0	38,669,054	24,057,836	62,726,890	130
Section J - Other Financing Uses Including Transfers Out	131										131
Regular transfers out	132	312,052	10,450,758			3,212,064		13,974,874	1,867,274	15,842,148	132
Internal TIF loans/repayments and transfers out	133			540,884				540,884		540,884	133
	134							0		0	134
Total Other Financing Uses	135	312,052	10,450,758	540,884	0	3,212,064	0	14,515,758	1,867,274	16,383,032	135
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Sum of lines 130 and 135)	136	18,233,609	16,990,460	1,076,932	7,031,413	9,852,398	0	53,184,812	25,925,110	79,109,922	136
	137										137
Ending fund balance June 30, :	138										138
Governmental:	139										139
Nonspendable	140							0		0	140
Restricted	141		20,742,488	613,313	379,824	28,141,393		49,877,018		49,877,018	141
Committed	142	250,000						250,000		250,000	142
Assigned	143							0		0	143
Unassigned	144	7,131,614						7,131,614		7,131,614	144
Total Governmental	145	7,381,614	20,742,488	613,313	379,824	28,141,393	0	57,258,632		57,258,632	145
Proprietary	146								37,770,754	37,770,754	146
Total Ending Fund Balance June 30,	147	7,381,614	20,742,488	613,313	379,824	28,141,393	0	57,258,632	37,770,754	95,029,386	147
Total Requirements (Sum of lines 136 and 147)	148	25,615,223	37,732,948	1,690,245	7,411,237	37,993,791	0	110,443,444	63,695,864	174,139,308	148

OTHER P10

Part III Intergovernmental Expenditures Please report below expenditures made to the State or to other local governments on a reimbursement or cost sharing basis. Include these expenditures in part II. Enter amount.

Purpose	Amount paid to other local governments	Purpose	Amount paid to State
Correction		Highways	
Health		All other	
Highways			
Transit Subsidies			
Libraries			
Police protection			
Sewerage			
Sanitation			
All other			

Part IV

Wages & Salaries Report here the total salaries and wages paid to all employees of your government before deductions of social security, retirement, etc. Include also salaries and wages paid to employees of any utility owned and operated by your government, as well as salaries and wages of municipal employees charged to construction projects.

YOU ARE REQUIRED TO ENTER SALARY DOLLARS IN THE Amount areas FOR SALARIES AND WAGES PAID	Amount
Total Salaries and Wages Paid	13,585,756.25

Part V Debt Outstanding, Issued, and Retired

Transit subsidies

A. Long-Term Debt

Debt During the Fiscal Year			Debt Outstanding JUNE 30, 2024						
Purpose	Line	Debt Outstanding JULY 1, 2023	Issued	Retired	General Obligation	TIF Revenue	Revenue	Other	Interest Paid This Year
Water Utility	1.	4,996,000	2,348,174	340,000			7,004,174		119,560
Sewer Utility	2.	14,105,002	6,935,591	2,053,000	990,000		17,522,593		121,758
Electric Utility	3.								
Gas Utility	4.								
Transit-Bus	5.								
Industrial Revenue	6.								
Mortgage Revenue	7.								
TIF Revenue	8.	1,129,390		308,890	820,500				16,915
Other Purposes / Miscellaneous	9.	325,863	174,137	500,000				0	0
GO	10.	46,640,610	9,840,000	4,716,110	52,239,500				
Parking	11.								
Airport	12.								
Stormwater	13.	4,000,000		485,000	3,515,000				56,000
Section 108	14.								
Total Long-Term		71,196,865	19,297,902	8,403,000	57,565,000	0	24,526,767	0	314,233

B. Short-Term Debt Amount

Outstanding as of July 1, 2023	
Outstanding as of JUNE 30, 2024	

DEBT LIMITATION FOR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	Amount
Part VI Actual valuation -- January 1, 2022	1,856,302,458 x.05 = \$ 92,815,122.9

Part VII CASH AND INVESTMENT ASSETS AS OF JUNE 30, 2024

Type of asset	Amount				
Cash and investments - Include cash on hand, CD's, time, checking and savings deposits, Federal securities, Federal agency securities, State and local government securities, and all other securities. Exclude value of real property.	Bond and interest funds (a)	Bond construction funds (b)	Pension/retirement funds (c)	All other Funds (d)	Total (e)
	379,824	27,456,155		67,375,429	95,211,408
If you budget on a NON-GAAP CASH BASIS, the amount in the Total above SHOULD EQUAL the above summed amounts on the sheet All Funds P1: Ending fund balance, column C PLUS the amounts in the shaded Note area.					

Fund	Beginning Balance 7/1/2023	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance 6/30/2024
001 - GENERAL FUND	3,567,795.12	17,837,832.51	17,718,590.02	3,687,037.61
010 - CASH FLOW RESERVE FUND	2,755,575.96	421,487.37	-	3,177,063.33
011 - INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE RESERVE FUND	-	150,915.42	-	150,915.42
030 - CAPITAL RESERVE	-	427,401.41	427,401.41	-
031 - CAPITAL RSRV-BLDG MAINT	248,847.16	17,525.17	20,993.10	245,379.23
032 - CIP LARGE VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT	93,755.00	94,086.00	66,625.00	121,216.00
TOTAL GENERAL FUNDS	6,665,973.24	18,949,247.88	18,233,609.53	7,381,611.59
110 - ROAD USE TAX	7,872,965.91	4,302,965.84	2,314,190.97	9,861,740.78
111 - ROAD USE TAX INSURANCE RESERVE	-	50,305.14	-	50,305.14
112 - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	3,768,809.74	2,494,900.80	2,973,631.45	3,290,079.09
117 - POLICE/FIRE RETIREMENT	642,477.91	1,018,512.09	1,140,090.77	520,899.23
119 - EMERGENCY FUND	-	261,929.94	261,929.94	-
121 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	6,012,923.56	4,621,466.73	5,104,718.92	5,529,671.37
130 - CITY TORT LIABILITY	128,206.16	22,564.07	103,966.75	46,803.48
132 - GRANTS-STATE/LOCAL AGENCIES	(1,237,771.42)	2,333,839.80	1,130,497.17	(34,428.79)
133 - UNDESIGNATED FEDERAL GRANTS	(26,937.26)	1,026,922.21	1,204,465.65	(204,480.70)
140 - PARK & REC DONATION FUND	301,596.26	94,644.38	147,957.58	248,283.06
141 - MTOWN TENNIS ASSOC	2,890.06	131.06	-	3,021.12
142 - SOFTBALL ASSOCIATION FUND	(6,149.75)	34,585.29	28,399.77	35.77
144 - LIVE HEALTHY IOWA	6,277.56	3,510.46	-	9,788.02
145 - TORNADO GENERAL	287,863.02	-	-	287,863.02
148 - FEMA-COVID19	(12,143.15)	12,143.15	-	-
149 - FEMA - WINDS	334,019.33	159,665.35	146,720.54	346,964.14
150 - LOCAL PD GRANTS	(4,019.97)	52,896.41	56,592.57	(7,716.13)
151 - DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANTS	(18,454.98)	115,013.33	97,302.83	(744.48)
152 - POLICE UNDESIGNATED GRANTS	(10,240.50)	84,015.64	85,178.13	(11,402.99)
153 - POLICE DEPT DONATION FUND	122,990.71	11,394.57	43,944.33	90,440.95
156 - FIRE DEPT DONATION FUND	82,179.22	4,729.85	31,471.03	55,438.04
160 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GIFT	54,964.15	2,492.59	-	57,456.74
161 - SURETY DEPOSITS/SUBDIVIDER	11,466.96	520.02	-	11,986.98
170 - LIBRARY DONATION FUND	114,613.95	55,857.02	24,144.38	146,326.59
177 - SEIZED ASSETS (POLICE)	24,663.16	2,890.94	10,045.68	17,508.42
181 - #7 HUD LEAD GRANT	-	101,855.53	154,383.87	(52,528.34)
184 - VOUCHERS - 002, 003	212,388.44	1,452,191.91	1,343,148.51	321,431.84
189 - #6 HUD LEAD GRANT/NOW STATE FUNDS ONLY	81,342.03	664,084.27	587,679.56	157,746.74
TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	18,746,921.10	18,986,028.39	16,990,460.40	20,742,489.09
125 - TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	169,545.77	1,520,699.53	1,076,931.07	613,314.23
TOTAL TIF SPECIAL REVENUE FUND	169,545.77	1,520,699.53	1,076,931.07	613,314.23

Fund	Beginning Balance 7/1/2023	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance 6/30/2024
200 - GO BONDS DEBT FUND	216,257.80	7,194,979.36	7,031,412.82	379,824.34
TOTAL DEBT FUND	216,257.80	7,194,979.36	7,031,412.82	379,824.34
300 - CIP COLLECTION FUND	389,865.65	681,166.27	490,521.96	580,509.96
311 - RISE STREET GRANTS	(3,632,998.53)	5,071,217.73	1,697,042.37	(258,823.17)
312 - AIRPORT PROJECT FUND	122,392.82	5,959.43	158,139.29	(29,787.04)
320 - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT PROJECTS	(14,510.95)	-	-	(14,510.95)
340 - BIKE PATH PROJECT FUND	(1,511.60)	5,374.00	6,155.60	(2,293.20)
341 - TREES FOREVER PROJECT	25,667.35	15,178.45	18,401.87	22,443.93
350 - GO BONDS CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,341.72	423.63	-	9,765.35
355 - Dangerous & Dilapidated (included GO bonds)	380,907.57	98,426.70	258,733.04	220,601.23
361 - LIBRARY BUILDING ADDITION	1,626.33	-	1,626.33	-
362 - 2020 GO BONDS	713,101.88	347,406.80	1,060,508.68	-
363 - 2021 GO BONDS	7,376,741.08	2,753,295.31	3,047,597.72	7,082,438.67
364 - 2022 GO BONDS	9,627,478.41	781,344.36	255,588.25	10,153,234.52
365 - 2023 GO BONDS	-	10,051,743.79	51,863.00	9,999,880.79
389 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	3,105,941.21	-	2,636,249.67	469,691.54
395 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT FUND	-	78,210.60	169,970.60	(91,760.00)
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	18,104,042.94	19,889,747.07	9,852,398.38	28,141,391.63
610 - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	-	6,450,626.78	6,450,626.78	-
611 - WPCP REVENUE	20,994,624.06	10,246,228.53	6,563,801.92	24,677,050.67
614 - WPCP CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT RSRV	1,120,657.22	50,820.97	-	1,171,478.19
615 - WPCP PLANT & IMPROVEMENTS	-	6,935,590.77	6,935,590.77	-
616 - SANITARY SEWER REHAB PROJECT	-	2,067,976.81	2,067,976.84	(0.03)
617 - SANITARY SEWER NEW CONSTRUCTN	156,657.20	24,718.65	-	181,375.85
618 - WPCP INSURANCE RESERVE (WAS TORNADO)	-	100,610.28	-	100,610.28
650 - URBAN TREE FUND	-	-	-	-
690 - TRANSIT OPERATING	1,005,655.70	1,255,774.32	1,055,996.40	1,205,433.62
691 - TRANSIT INSURANCE RESERVE	-	25,152.57	-	25,152.57
740 - STORM SEWER UTILITY	1,751,034.24	1,815,108.63	942,088.42	2,624,054.45
741 - 2020A GO (was 20160 GO STORM WATER PROJ	797,609.06	31,113.44	828,722.50	-
750 - COMPOSTING FACILITY	200,498.34	93,922.58	53,026.80	241,394.12
760 - P&R CONCESSIONS ENTERPRISE	(25,565.37)	80,567.27	53,544.04	1,457.86
Marshalltown Water Works (MWV)	6,138,840.00	10,895,131.00	9,491,223.00	7,542,748.00
TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS	32,140,010.45	40,073,342.60	34,442,597.47	37,770,755.58
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS ON AFR	76,042,751.30	106,614,044.83	87,627,409.67	95,029,386.46
881 - OCCUPATIONAL INSURANCE ESCROW	120,913.02	163,123.55	82,789.12	201,247.45
884 - GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE ESCROW	24,141.74	3,671,905.95	3,631,046.05	65,001.64

Fund	Beginning Balance 7/1/2023	Total Revenues	Total Expenses	Ending Balance 6/30/2024
886 - WORKMAN'S COMP DEDUCTIBLE FUND	34,883.61	1,578.94	71.00	36,391.55
TOTAL NON-BUDGETED INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	179,938.37	3,836,608.44	3,713,906.17	302,640.64
913 - 911 COMMISSION	(6,957.22)	1,222,801.58	1,342,231.36	(126,387.00)
952 - SURETY BONDS/DEPOSITS	5,004.16	764.10	-	5,768.26
TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS	(1,953.06)	1,223,565.68	1,342,231.36	(120,618.74)
TOTAL CITY & MWW FUNDS	76,220,736.61	111,674,218.95	92,683,547.20	95,211,408.36

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ANNUAL STREET FINANCIAL REPORT FOR
FISCAL YEAR ENDING 2024**

WHEREAS the State of Iowa collects Road Use Tax Funds as permitted by Iowa Code 312 and transfers to each City the amount of Road Use Tax collected based on each City's population; and

WHEREAS each city is required to record funds received and used for street projects, repairs, maintenance and operational expenses in a special Road Use Tax (RUT) Fund and numbered Fund 110; and

WHEREAS each city is required to annually to complete a report known as the Street Finance Report (SFR) and submit it to the IDOT by the due date of December 1st; and

WHEREAS the report shows use of all RUT Funds and any other Funds used in the operation and construction of city streets, including any funds used to service debt in conjunction with a street project; and

WHEREAS the Finance Director has completed the SFR for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa:

Section 1. That the City of Marshalltown approves and adopts the Street Financial Report for FY2024.

Section 2. That the City Council directs the Finance Director to submit the report on behalf of the City of Marshalltown on or before the due date of December 1, 2024.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this ____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/18/2024
RE: Street Finance Report (SRF) for FY2024

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Plan and fund improvements to the City's infrastructure.

Recommendation: The annual SFR has been prepared by the Finance staff and it is required to be presented to the City Council. The report is filed electronically.

Budget Impact: If the report is not submitted to the Iowa Department of Transportation by the due date of December 1st, the State Treasurer can withhold Road Use Tax (RUT) funds to the City. FY24's budget for RUT revenue was \$3,590,000 and the actual amount received was \$3,897,583.

Description/Background: This report outlines all activity as reported in the Road Use Tax (RUT) fund 110 and RUT Insurance Reserve fund 111. It also shows other activities associated with streets, including debt payments, capital projects and street-related equipment purchases in other funds. Pages 1-2 shows expenses by funding source. The General Fund pays for wages and benefits for the Public Works department and a small percentage of the City Administrator and HR Director's time. The RUT transfers money to reimburse the General Fund for these gross wages. The General Fund also paid for the general liability insurance portion related to Public Works, which is funded by the insurance property tax levy.

The RUT Fund pays for part of the GIS & Asset Records Coordinator position related to street work and the custodian for the Public Works building. The RUT also pays for contracted work and supplies to develop and maintain streets, street lighting and street sign costs, snow removal, engineering, equipment, and other operational costs for the department. Total revenues in the RUT were \$4,303,271 and total expenses including transfers out were \$2,264,191. The beginning fund balance was \$7,872,966, which leaves \$9,912,046 as the fund balance at 6/30/2024 in the RUT fund.

The Other Special Revenues column contains activity related to Local Option Sales Tax transfers for street projects and debt service, TIF revenue and transfers for bond payments relating to streets, and property tax revenues levied for employee benefits which is then transferred to the General Fund.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



The Debt Service column shows our principal, interest, and bond fees related to the street portion of the bonds. More detail is on page 4. This is funded by local option sales tax property tax relief dollars and TIF certified debt.

The Capital Project column consists of projects that are funded by bonds, transfers from local option sales tax capital funds, interest earned, federal and state funding. The Edgewood project was funded by the federal Economic Development Administration and by the state through the Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy (RISE). Federal ARPA funds were used for State Street Reconstruction.

Pages 5-8 show an equipment listing used by the public works department. The equipment addition this year included a Ride-On Paint Striping Machine for \$19,070.

Page 9 indicates projects that were 100% completed by the end of FY24 and are construction, reconstruction or improvement projects. Maintenance projects are not required to be reported.

Page 10 summarizes the activity for the year. Excluding transfers in and out, expenses were \$10,134,357 and revenues were \$26,018,672. Overall, the ending fund balance for street related activity is \$30,064,571. We bonded \$9,840,000 in FY24 for Street Improvement projects, but only bond closing costs have been paid through June.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Marshalltown

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Expenses

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Salaries - Roads/Streets	\$882,067	\$8,042					\$890,109
Benefits - Roads/Streets	\$449,299	\$4,520					\$453,819
Training & Dues		\$1,223					\$1,223
Building & Grounds Maint. & Repair		\$6,589					\$6,589
Vehicle & Office Equip Operation and Repair		\$96,298					\$96,298
Operational Equipment Repair		\$56,010					\$56,010
Other Utilities		\$24,396					\$24,396
Engineering					\$217,952		\$217,952
Insurance	\$75,064						\$75,064
Medical		\$1,191					\$1,191
Rents & Leases		\$1,903			\$12,350		\$14,253
Street Maintenance Expense					\$32,873		\$32,873
Technology Expense		\$137					\$137
Other Professional Services		\$756			\$76,232		\$76,988
Other Contract Services		\$140,415			\$51,863		\$192,278
Chemicals		\$60,105					\$60,105



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Marshalltown

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Minor Equipment Purchases		\$17,381			\$239		\$17,620
Office Supplies		\$113					\$113
Operating Supplies		\$77,905			\$2,478		\$80,383
Postage & Safety		\$9,571					\$9,571
Replacement Posts & Signs		\$57,423					\$57,423
Other Capital Equipment		\$24,198					\$24,198
Street - New Roadway					\$4,265,055		\$4,265,055
Principal Payment				\$2,237,336			\$2,237,336
Interest Payment				\$484,724			\$484,724
Bond Registration Fees				\$3,146			\$3,146
Transfer Out		\$1,051,979	\$4,039,255		\$2,906,757	\$251,479	\$8,249,470
Street Lighting		\$230,222					\$230,222
Traffic Control/Safety		\$72,037					\$72,037
Snow Removal		\$240,357					\$240,357
Highway Engineering		\$33,442					\$33,442
Accounting/Recording		\$19,100					\$19,100
Street Cleaning		\$28,878					\$28,878
Snow Removal Salaries	\$87,131						\$87,131
Snow Removal Benefits	\$44,336						\$44,336
Total	\$1,537,897	\$2,264,191	\$4,039,255	\$2,725,206	\$7,565,799	\$251,479	\$18,383,827



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Marshalltown

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Revenue

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Levied on Property	\$75,064		\$493,635	\$0			\$568,699
TIF Revenues			\$325,806				\$325,806
Other Taxes (Hotel, LOST)			\$3,219,814				\$3,219,814
Licenses & Permits		\$150					\$150
Interest		\$401,847			\$733,396		\$1,135,243
Federal Grants					\$5,217,882		\$5,217,882
State Revenues - Road Use Taxes		\$3,897,583					\$3,897,583
Other State Grants - IDOT					\$1,558,325		\$1,558,325
Charges/fees						\$251,479	\$251,479
Sale of Property & Merchandise		\$3,691					\$3,691
Proceeds from Debt					\$9,840,000		\$9,840,000
Transfer In	\$1,462,833			\$2,725,206	\$4,061,431		\$8,249,470
Total	\$1,537,897	\$4,303,271	\$4,039,255	\$2,725,206	\$21,411,034	\$251,479	\$34,268,142



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Marshalltown

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Bonds/Loans

Bond/Loan Description	Principal Balance As of 7/1	Total Principal Paid	Total Interest Paid	Principal Roads	Interest Roads	Principal Balance As of 6/30
2022A GO Streets	\$3,296,475	\$72,450	\$195,195	\$72,450	\$195,195	\$3,224,025
2020A GO Bonds Refunding 2011B, 2012A, 2014A	\$1,614,999	\$180,000	\$16,150	\$180,000	\$16,150	\$1,434,999
2019 GO (incl E. Merle Hibbs)	\$2,626,737	\$390,731	\$52,535	\$390,731	\$52,535	\$2,236,006
2016A Go Bond	\$860,000	\$420,000	\$17,200	\$420,000	\$17,200	\$440,000
2015 GO Bond	\$198,322	\$198,322	\$5,156	\$198,322	\$5,156	\$0
2018 GO Bond	\$954,167	\$145,833	\$28,625	\$145,833	\$28,625	\$808,334
2021 GO Viaduct and Streets	\$7,565,000	\$430,000	\$151,300	\$430,000	\$151,300	\$7,135,000
2012A GO Bonds	\$825,000	\$400,000	\$18,563	\$400,000	\$18,563	\$425,000
2023 GO Bond for streets	\$9,840,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,840,000
Total	\$27,780,700	\$2,237,336	\$484,724	\$2,237,336	\$484,724	\$25,543,364



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Marshalltown

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Equipment

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
#7246 Wheel loader bucket with grapple stucchi	2020	Purchased	\$18,500	No Change
Ford Explorer AWD	2018	Purchased	\$27,985	No Change
NewHolland Skid loader/trencher	2004	Purchased	\$45,980	No Change
Seaman Pulverisor #1088004	1982	Purchased	\$66,969	No Change
Chev Silverado-white w/ snow plow #363651	2004	Purchased	\$23,622	No Change
John Deere Front End Loader #595830	2005	Purchased	\$94,120	No Change
GPS System Trimble R8 (design survey equip)	2008	Purchased	\$24,878	No Change
DuraPatch 6000 gallon oil tank	2010	Purchased	\$47,585	No Change
Elgin Pelican Sweeper	2011	Purchased	\$163,594	No Change
Tiger Bengal Extendable Boom Mower - Side Mount	2015	Purchased	\$28,500	No Change
Case End Loader Model 721F	2015	Purchased	\$164,426	No Change
Speed Trailer	2015	Purchased	\$16,864	No Change
DuraPatcher Cimline P2 250' Gallon Trailer Mounted	2018	Purchased	\$58,122	No Change
#7276 216 Caterpillar 12M3 Motor Grader	2016	Purchased	\$158,000	No Change
# 7277 2016 Caterpillar 12M3 Motor Grader	2016	Purchased	\$158,000	No Change
#7278 International dump w/plows, spreader & pre-wet system	2022	Purchased	\$160,457	No Change
International 7400 Dump Truck with Plow Attachments	2016	Purchased	\$132,166	No Change
International 7300 SFA4X2 Dump Truck	2016	Purchased	\$129,866	No Change
Ram 2500 Truck (Engineering Dept)	2017	Purchased	\$29,390	No Change
Snogo MP-3D snow blower	2011	Purchased	\$139,938	No Change
Intl 7300 4x2 Dump Truck (Street)	2014	Purchased	\$129,071	No Change



City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Bureau of Local Systems

Marshalltown

Ames, IA 50010

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
Vactor 2100 plus (storm sewer portion)	2010	Purchased	\$123,006	No Change
JD Excavator-Model 200CLC s/nFF200CX507 (Street)	2012	Purchased	\$99,500	No Change
Ford F450 Aerial Ladder truck (utility)	2000	Purchased	\$43,335	No Change
Ford Expedition 4 x 4	2012	Purchased	\$32,316	No Change
#7201 John Deere Compact Track Loader, with Rotary Cutter and Scrap Grapple	2020	Purchased	\$83,500	No Change
#7195 2021 International HV507 SFA 4x2 with RDS & Plow	2021	Purchased	\$181,657	No Change
#7194 2021 International HV507 SFA 4x2 with Plow & Spreader	2021	Purchased	\$158,847	No Change
#7196 Chevy Silverado 2500 Truck 1GC3YLE79LF291175	2020	Purchased	\$28,544	No Change
#7336 2023 Chevy Silverado 3500 Crew 4WD	2023	Purchased	\$49,756	No Change
#7334 2023 Chevy Silverado 2500 4WD	2023	Purchased	\$36,545	No Change
#7335 2022 Caterpillar 926M w/ Wheel Loader	2022	Purchased	\$202,906	No Change
#7337 2022 Isuzu NRR Paint Truck	2022	Purchased	\$245,500	No Change
Hyster Forklift #1587W	1999	Purchased	\$16,000	No Change
#7193 Chevy Silverado with upfit	2020	Purchased	\$63,464	No Change
#7202 Chevy Silverado 3500 truck with upfit	2020	Purchased	\$59,992	No Change
#7245 International HV507 single axle dump truck with spreader & plow	2022	Purchased	\$160,457	No Change
#7200 John Deere 1025R Tractor	2019	Purchased	\$18,650	No Change
Int'l Dump Truck & Snow Plow	2009	Purchased	\$100,912	No Change
International 7300 SFA 4x2 dump truck	2013	Purchased	\$114,616	No Change
Ford 3/4 ton pickup #15049	2011	Purchased	\$21,635	No Change
Case Tractor #11490096	1985	Purchased	\$10,657	No Change
O'Halloran Dump truck & plow #33339	2011	Purchased	\$30,646	No Change



City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Bureau of Local Systems

Marshalltown

Ames, IA 50010

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
Chev Dump Truck w/ snow equip #25692	2000	Purchased	\$73,177	No Change
Leeboy Ashalt Paver #L1000 T-959	1989	Purchased	\$34,052	No Change
Chev Basket Truck #110497	1987	Purchased	\$69,842	No Change
Ford F250 XL Crew 4X4	2019	Purchased	\$28,750	No Change
Case 721G Wheel Loader S/N NJF246052	2019	Purchased	\$155,000	No Change
International Dump Truck Model HV507SFA	2020	Purchased	\$144,610	No Change
Case IH 215 Puma Tractor	2011	Purchased	\$75,250	No Change
Crafc0 125 Super Shot - crack sealer #418327	2005	Purchased	\$20,900	No Change
ford C8000 cab & Chassisw/Pitman Polecat (Utility)	1989	Purchased	\$19,299	No Change
#7197 Chevy Silverado Truclt 1GC3YLE78LF291118	2020	Purchased	\$28,544	No Change
IHC Crawler Tractor #26263	1969	Purchased	\$18,000	No Change
Elgin Pelican NP Street Sweeper	2019	Purchased	\$221,280	No Change
Compost Read Screen All (Sifter) #1134	1990	Purchased	\$49,000	No Change
Garden Tractor (Street)	2012	Purchased	\$12,000	No Change
Used John Deer Gator	2015	Purchased	\$6,889	No Change
Kubota Utility Tractor #52600	2008	Purchased	\$24,950	No Change
Dura Patcher #14108	2007	Purchased	\$54,500	No Change
Ford LTA 9000 Heavy Truck #37705	1994	Purchased	\$15,000	No Change
John Deere Model 1570 Terrain with mower deck and front mount blower	2018	Purchased	\$37,800	No Change
Grapple Bucket	2018	Purchased	\$17,500	No Change
FORD F-350 KNAPHEIDE SERVICE BODY W/ R&H LADDER UNIT	2017	Purchased	\$76,427	No Change
International 7400 SFA 4X2 Dumpt Truck with snow plow	2018	Purchased	\$140,519	No Change



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Marshalltown

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
International Dump Truck for Street Dept.	2018	Purchased	\$136,150	No Change
Ford F250 SD (Sewer)	2015	Purchased	\$6,894	No Change
Ride-On Paint Striping Machine	2024	Purchased	\$19,070	New



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Marshalltown

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Street Projects

Project Description	Contract Price	Final Price	Contractor Name
Construction of a new PCC roadway, culvert, detention basins, utilities, shared use path from N 5th Ave to N 8th Ave south	\$6,088,628	\$5,898,875	Con-Struct Inc.
Street ext. 2 blocks south & east of existing 7th Ave to facilitate the construction of a multi-housing facility branching off this roadway	\$764,476	\$937,038	Con-Struct Inc.



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2024

Marshalltown

11/18/2024 5:58:19 PM

Summary

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Begining Balance	\$0	\$7,872,966	\$0	\$0	\$6,307,290	\$0	\$14,180,256
SubTotal Expenses (-)	\$1,537,897	\$1,212,212		\$2,725,206	\$4,659,042		\$10,134,357
Transfers Out (-)		\$1,051,979	\$4,039,255		\$2,906,757	\$251,479	\$8,249,470
Subtotal Revenues (+)	\$75,064	\$4,303,271	\$4,039,255	\$0	\$17,349,603	\$251,479	\$26,018,672
Transfers In (+)	\$1,462,833			\$2,725,206	\$4,061,431		\$8,249,470
Ending Balance	\$0	\$9,912,046	\$0	\$0	\$20,152,525	\$0	\$30,064,571

Resolution Number:

Execution Date: Monday, November 25, 2024

Signature: Diana Steiner

**ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 77, PARKING SCHEDULES**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE II – NO PARKING ANYTIME, schedule within Section (A), is hereby amended as follows:

Remove the following lines

Side	On Street	From	To
South	E. Church Street	East line of S. 3rd Avenue	A point 60 feet east of east line of S. 4th Avenue
North	E. Church Street	S. 3rd Avenue	S. 5th Avenue
North	E. Linn Street	S. Center Street	S. 3rd Avenue

Insert the following line

Side	On Street	From	To
North	Byron Street	N. 1 st Avenue	N. 2 nd Avenue
Both	E. Church Street	S. 3rd Avenue	S. 4th Avenue
North	E. Linn Street	S. Center Street	S. 1st Avenue
North	E. Linn Street	Alley between S. 2 nd Avenue & S. 3 rd Avenue	S. 3rd Avenue

Section 2. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE IV – COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT STAFF AND EMPLOYEE PARKING, schedule within Section (A)(1), is hereby amended as follows:

Side	On Street	From	To
West	S. 2nd Avenue	E. Ingledue Street	Koeper Drive
Both	S. 3rd Avenue	E. Olive Street	Rainbow Drive
Both	S. 3 rd Avenue	Bobcat Blvd	Pine Street
Both	Koeper Drive	S. 3rd Avenue	S. 2nd Avenue
Both	Olson Way	E. Olive Street	S. 2nd Avenue
Both	Cherry Street	S. 2nd Avenue	S. Center Street
Both	E. Ingledue Street	S. 1st Avenue	S. 3rd Avenue

Section 3. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE VI – RESTRICTED PARKING, Section (E), is hereby amended as follows:

(E) Exemption.

(1) An exemption parking permit may be requested for any individual residing in the Restricted Parking from 2:30 AM to 5:30 AM area without private parking or public parking access immediately adjoining or directly across an alley or street.

(2) The exemption will allow for parking from 2:30 AM to 5:30 AM on 1st Street, 2nd Street, 1st Avenue, and 2nd Avenue.

(3) Proof of residence is required to be issued a permit by the City Clerk.

(4) The permit must be properly displayed on the bottom corner of the rear driver side windshield.

(5) The exemption is not valid when the snow ordinance is in effect or the road is closed.

Section 4. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE VII – SNOW REMOVAL; PARKING PROHIBITED, schedule within Section (A)(2), is hereby amended as follows:

<i>Side</i>	<i>On Street</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>
	All cul-de-sac circles		
Both	Denmead Boulevard	W. Main Street	W. State Street
Both	E. Boone Street	3rd Avenue	4th Avenue
Both	E. North Street	N. Center Street	N. 2nd Avenue
South	E. & W. State Street	N. 3 rd Street	N. 3 rd Avenue
Both	Highland Drive	5th Street	6th Street
Both	Laurel Drive	S. 15th Avenue	East to dead end
Both	Melody Lane		
Both	N. 12th Street	Fremont Street	Summit Street
Both	N. & S. 1 st Avenue	E. Church Street	W. State Street
Both	N. & S. 1 st Street	W. Church Street	W. State Street
Both	N. & S. 2nd Avenue	E. Church Street	W. State Street
Both	N. & S. 2 nd Street	W. Church Street	W. State Street
Both	N. 5th Avenue	Woodbury Street	Lee Street
Both	N. 6th Street	Highland Drive	Jerome Street
Both	N. 8th Street	Summit Street	State Street
Both	Noble Street	S. 7th Avenue	S. 8th Avenue
Both	Plaza Heights Road	S. 3rd Avenue	Iowa River Hospice
Both	S. 16th Street	W. Church Street	W. Linn Street
East	S. 4th Avenue	E. Church Street	Nevada Street
Both	S. 6th Street	Main Street	Madison Street
All	S. 11th Street - Parking lot	W. Church Street	Boone Street
Both	Walter's Circle	Edgebrook Drive	Cul-de-sac
Both	W. Linn Street	16th Street	A point 861 feet east
Both	Wood Street	S. 7th Avenue	S. 8th Avenue
Both	Young Street		

Section 5. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE VIII – SNOW ROUTES, schedule within Section (E), is hereby amended as follows:

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>
18th Avenue	From Marion Street to Highway 30
E/W Anson Street	From S 2nd Street to S 3rd Avenue
E/W Church Street	From S 9th Street to S 7th Avenue
E/W Linn Street	From S 3rd Street to S 3rd Avenue
E/W Main Street	From Highland Acres Road to N 18th Avenue
E/W Ramps	From S 3rd Avenue to E Madison Street
E/W Southridge Road	From S 6th Street to Governor Road
Edgebrook Drive	From E Southridge Road to E Olive Street
Edgewood Street	From N 3 rd Avenue to N 8 th Avenue
Governor Road and 12th Avenue	From Iowa Avenue East to Main Street
Iowa Avenue W/E	From the west corporate limits to S 18 th Avenue
Marion Street	From N 8 th Avenue to N 18th Avenue
N 13th Street	From W Main Street to Summit Street
N 8 th Avenue	From Marion Street to Edgewood Street
N/S 3rd Avenue	From E Anson Street to the north corporate limits
N/S Center Street	From the south corporate limits to State Street
S 12th Street	From W Lincoln Way to W Olive Street
S 2 nd Street	From W High Street to W Anson Street
S 3 rd /6th Street	From W State Street to Iowa Avenue West
S 7th Avenue	From E Main Street to E Church Street
S 9th Street	From W Lincoln Way to W Main Street
Summit Street	From Valley View Road to N 13th Street
W Boone Street	From S 9th Street to S Center Street
W High Street	From S 6 th Street to S 2 nd Street
W Lincoln Way / Madison Street / Nevada Street	From Highland Acres Road to N 18 th Avenue
W Olive Street	From S 12th Street to 18th Avenue

Section 6. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE IX – DISABLED PARKING, schedule within Section (A), is hereby amended as follows:

<i>Block</i>	<i>On Street</i>	<i>Side</i>	<i>Location</i>
10 W	State Street	South	1 st space west of N. Center Street
300 W	Main Street	North	1st and 2nd spaces east of 4th Street
200 W	Main Street	North	1st 2 spaces east of alley
200 W	Main Street	South	1st space east of alley
200 W	Main Street	South	2nd and 3rd spaces east of alley (Sunday only)
100 W	Main Street	North	1st space west of alley

10 W	Main Street	South	1st space east of 1st Street
10 W	Main Street	South	1st space east of alley
10 E	Main Street	North	1st space west of 1st Avenue
100 E	Main Street	North	1st space east of alley
100 E	Main Street	South	1st space west of alley
200 E	Main Street	North	1st space west of alley
300 E	Main Street	South	2nd and 3rd spaces east of 3rd Avenue
10 W	Church Street	South	3rd and 4th spaces west of Center Street (Sunday only)
10 W	Church Street	South	5th space east of Center Street
100 W	Church Street	North	2nd space west of 1st Street
100 E	Church Street	North	1st space west of alley
100 E	Church Street	South	1st space west of South 1st Avenue
200 E	Church Street	North	1st space east of alley
200 E	Church Street	South	1st space east of 2nd Avenue
10 S	1st Street	West	1st space north of Church Street
10 S	4th Street	East	2 spaces, 135 feet and 170 feet south of the south line of W. Main Street
10 N	Center Street	West	1st space south of W. State Street
100 N	Center Street	West	3rd space south of alley
100 N	Center Street	East	6th space north of alley
10 S	Center Street	West	1st space south of alley
10 N	1st Avenue	West	1st space north of Main Street
10 S	1st Avenue	East	1st space south of alley
10 S	1st Avenue	East	1st space north of E. Church Street
10 S	1st Avenue	East	1st space north of Church Street
10 S	2nd Avenue	West	1st and 2nd space south of alley (at 21 S 2nd Street)
100 S	2st Avenue	East	2nd space south of Church Street (at Presbyterian Church)
500 S	3rd Avenue	West	1st 1 space north of Madison Street
500 S	3rd Avenue	East	1st 1 space north of Madison Street
10 N	5th Avenue	East	1 space as signed (Sunday only)
10 S	5th Avenue	East	1st space south of the east/west alley
300S	6th Street	West	1 space as signed
300	Columbus Drive	North	From 145 feet west of Huisman Circle to 70 feet west
	Parking Lot A		2 spaces as signed
	Parking Lot D		1 space as signed
	Parking Lot E		1 space as signed
	Parking Lot F		1 space as signed
	Parking Lot H		3 spaces as signed
	Parking Lot J		3 spaces as signed

	Parking Lot K		1 space as signed
	Parking Lot L		1 space as signed
	Parking Lot N		1 space as signed
	Parking Lot O		1 space as signed
	Parking Lot P		2 spaces as signed
	Parking Lot T		3 spaces as signed
	Parking Lot W		1 space as signed
	Parking Lot Z		1 space as signed

Section 7. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE X – PUBLIC ACCESS PARKING, schedules (1) and (2) within Section (C), is hereby amended as follows:

(1) Thirty-minute parking.

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>
Center Street	West side, between Main Street and State Street, commencing 70 feet north of the north line of the east/west alley, to a point 43 feet north thereof
Main Street	North side, between 1st Avenue and 2nd Avenue, commencing 70 feet east of the east line of 1st Avenue to a point 24 feet east thereof
Main Street	North side, two spaces located 25 feet to 70 feet easterly of 3rd Avenue and three spaces located 115 feet to 185 feet easterly of 3rd Avenue
Main Street	South side, between 3rd Avenue and 5th Avenue the 1st, 4th, 5th and 6th parking spaces as assigned
Church Street	South side, between Center Street and S. 1st Avenue, from the point 31 feet west of S. 1st Avenue to a point 25 feet west thereof
S. 1st Avenue	West side, between Church Street and Linn Street, commencing 70 feet north of the east/west alley, to a point 27 feet north thereof
E. State Street	South side, the first three parking spaces west of the alley between 2 nd Avenue and 3 rd Avenue
W. State Street	South side, the second and third parking spaces west of N. Center Street

(2) Ninety-minute parking

<i>Street / Lot</i>	<i>Location</i>
Parking Lot J	West side, Row of Parallel Parking Stalls

(3) *Three-hour parking.* Except as shown in division (C)(1) and (C)(2) above and disabled parking as provided in [Ch. 77, Schd. IX](#), division (A), of this traffic code:

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>
1st Avenue	From State Street to 280 feet south of Church Street
1st Street	From 180 feet south of Grant Street to Church Street
1st Street	From Church Street to a point 180 feet south
2nd Avenue	From the alley south of State Street to the alley south of Church Street
2nd Street	From Church Street to Main Street
13th Street	Both sides, from Fremont Street to Summit Street
Center Street	From 120 feet south of Grant Street to Linn Street
Church Street	From 3rd Avenue to 2nd Street
Linn Street	South side, from S. Center Street to S. 3rd Avenue
Main Street	From 3rd Avenue to 3rd Street, and the south side of Main Street between 3rd Avenue and 5th Avenue
Main Street	South side between 3rd Avenue and 5th Avenue
State Street	From 3rd Avenue to 3rd Street

Section 8. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law and field sign adjustments are made.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2024, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2024, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2024.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: November 11, 2024
RE: Ordinance Revision – Chapter 77: Parking Schedules

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Review policies, procedures, and ordinances for updates.

Recommendation: Adopt first reading of Chapter 77: Parking Schedules amendment.

Budget Impact: Publication costs and signage revision changes.

Description/Background:

UPDATE 11/11/24

During the first reading on October 28th, City Council requested to add clarification to the restricted parking downtown exemption to include no parking when the road is closed. This has been added as follows:

- (6) – Restricted Parking and provides the ability to get an exemption permit for the following:
Exemption.
- e. The exemption is not valid when the snow ordinance is in effect **or the road is closed**.

UPDATE 10/28/24

During a discussion item on September 23rd, City Council had further discussions about downtown restricted parking related to the 2:30 AM – 5:30 AM. Council gave direction to add an exemption permit as outlined in the discussion notes from 09/23, shown in later in this memo. This impacts Schedule VI

- (6) – Restricted Parking and provides the ability to get an exemption permit for the following:
Exemption.
- a. An exemption parking permit may be requested for any individual residing in the Restricted Parking from 2:30 am to 5:30 am area without private parking or public parking access immediately adjoining or directly across an alley or street.
 - b. The exemption will allow for parking from 2:30 am to 5:30 am on 1st Street, 2nd Street, 1st Avenue, and 2nd Avenue.
 - c. Proof of residence is required to be issued a permit by the City Clerk.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



- d. The permit must be properly displayed on the bottom corner of the rear driver side windshield.
- e. The exemption is not valid when the snow ordinance is in effect.

Additionally, several other changes that have been identified by city staff for this Chapter when the next update came forward are also being recommended. These include:

- a. We had a request to review on-street parking near the new Clock Towers Building. The request was to allow on-street parking on Church from 3rd to 5th Ave and along 4th Ave, south of Church Street. Staff reviewed and recommends to continue to not allow parking in that area along 4th Ave and on Church St from 3rd Ave to 4th Ave; however, with the hospital not active, feel it is appropriate to extend the alternate parking on Church Street, further west a block and allow alternate parking on Church St from 4th Ave to 5th Ave.

We had a request to review parking on the north side of Linn Street between Center St & 3rd Avenue. With the number and widths of drives between Center St and 1st Avenue, it would leave little room for parking. In review of 1st Avenue to 3rd Avenue, city staff have no issue removing the current parking restriction. It is believed it may have had to do with the fire station previously being located there. Since there is a turn lane near 3rd Ave, we will stop parking at the alley.

We had a request to review parking on Byron St from N 1st Ave to N 2nd Ave. There have been issues with a mix of vehicles parking in parallel, angle, and 90-degree parking on the south side. Rarely do we see vehicles parked on the north side. There is space for angle parking on the south side if we add the north side to no parking. We are recommending no parking on the north side. Once street division staff paint angle lines on the south side, the public can angle park. This will be in line with some parallel to angle conversion we did on 1st and 2nd Ave.

These changes are shown within schedule:

- i. Schedule II (2): No Parking Any Time.
- b. The city received a request to modify some of the permit required parking around the High School, specifically to add a stretch of 3rd Ave from where Bobcat Boulevard connects, north to Pine Street. This section requires a permit to park in this area and it can be a resident, owner, city school district staff, or employee parking permit issued by the City. This change is shown within schedule:
 - i. Schedule IV (4): Community School District staff and employee parking
- c. During discussions of downtown parking and allowing an exemption permit, it was discussed and recommended to add downtown streets to streets that can not be parked on when snow alerts are issues. Refer to the attached exhibit with the recommended streets highlighted that are proposed to be added.

While we updated the snow routes, we wanted to make the Ordinance (which had several higher traffic streets that weren't shown on the map due to no parking restructure) match the map. So, we added the listed streets in the Ordinance to the mark-up of the map. I also added Iowa Avenue and the new truck route around Edgewood St / N 8th Ave to be consistent with

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson

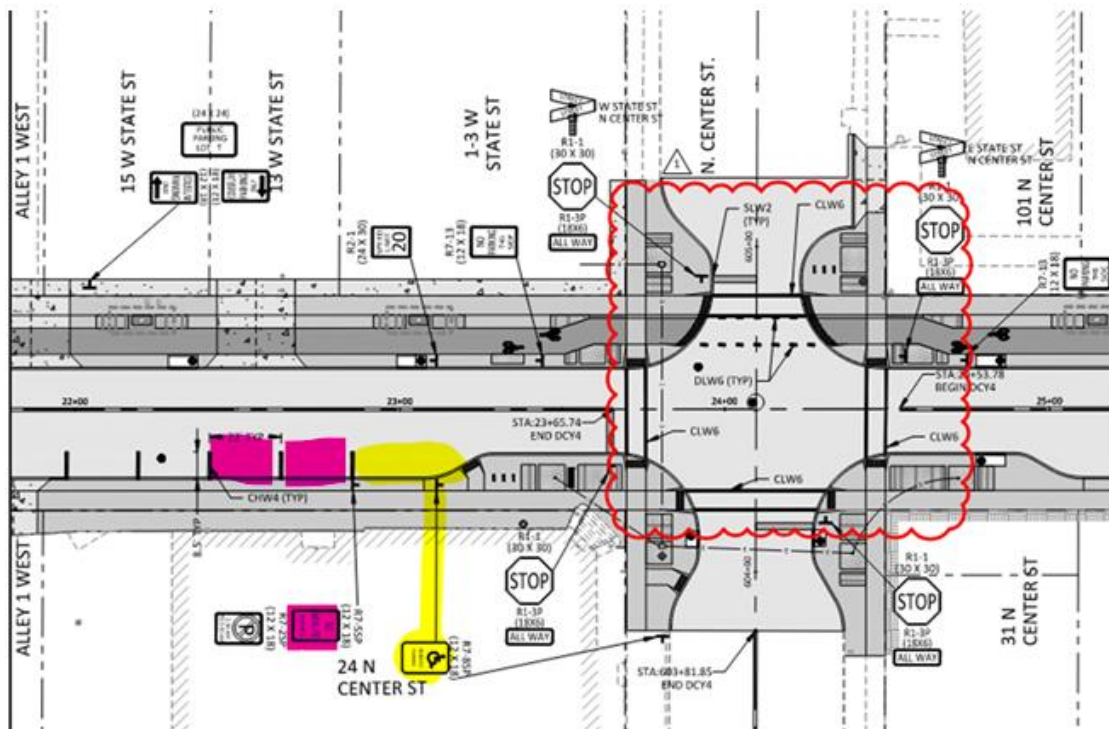


high traffic roads. I removed Marion Street from 3rd Ave to 8th Ave. Additionally, I added the connections near the police/fire station between W High Street, to 2nd St, to Anson St, to Center St.

These are shown within two schedules:

- i. Schedule VII (7): Snow Removal; Parking Prohibited
 - ii. Schedule VIII (8): Snow Routes
- d. Stall Time Restrictions, associated w/ or observed with State Street Reconstruction Project.

The parking along State Street, in front of the Carnegie / Park & Rec Building. Current Ordinance indicated the first four parking spaces west of N Center St should be 30-minute stalls. However, previously we only had one stall signed – staff believe post tornado/derecho some signs disappeared and didn't get reinstalled. After discussion with city staff and review of the planned disabled stall as part of the State Street project, we propose the first stall be disabled (yellow), followed by two 30-minute stalls (magenta).



There was also noted a disabled stall in the 200 W State St, south side, 1st space west of 2nd St that was in the ordinance but is no longer there that is proposed to be removed from the Ordinance.

We also noted the three stalls in front of Marshalltown Water Works that were signed 30-minutes parking stalls were not in the Ordinance. We recommend adding them.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson

In conjunction with Parking Lot J, a parallel row of parking was established on the west edge of the parking lot (shown with white lines below). There have been comments/complaints of not having stalls available in the parking lot for customers because there were so many employees parked in the parking lot. We are proposing to make these stalls a 90-minute parking stall.



We currently only have a 30-minute and 3-hour parking schedule. We proposed to add a table for a 90-minute, table (2) as well as renumber the 3-hour parking schedule to be table (3).

We also reviewed disabled parking for Parking Lot J and Parking Lot T in conjunction with the State Street & Parking Lot improvements. We are proposing the number of stalls required by ADA regulations in each: 3 stalls in Parking Lot J and 3 stalls in Parking Lot T.

During review of the 3-hour parking schedule, we noticed the following language, which we are recommending be deleted in its entirety:

Municipal parking lots as follows, except for specific government vehicle spaces: Lot T, 15 W. State Street

These changes are shown within:

- i. Schedule IX (9): Disabled Parking
- ii. Schedule X (10): Public Access Parking

We proposed the following Ordinance Amendment Schedule:

1st Reading: October 28, 2024

2nd Reading: November 11, 2024

3rd Reading: November 25, 2024

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson

From previous Discussion on 09/23/24, related to restricted parking downtown:

Council directed staff to look into a potential permit language for downtown on-street parking. There was a section that referred to an exception to the restricted parking but did not have sufficient details to issue/enforce. The following are potential points of clarification for an exemption permit related to Section D Restrictions:

Exemption.

- a. An exemption parking permit may be requested for any individual residing in the Restricted Parking from 2:30 am to 5:30 am area without private parking or public parking access immediately adjoining or directly across an alley or street.
- b. The exemption will allow for parking from 2:30 am to 5:30 am on 1st Street, 2nd Street, 1st Avenue, and 2nd Avenue.
- c. Proof of residence is required to be issued a permit by the City Clerk.
- d. The permit must be properly displayed on the bottom corner of the rear driver side windshield.
- e. The exemption is not valid when the snow ordinance is in effect.

From 09/09/24:

Following comments from citizens, council desired to discuss parking restrictions. Parking restrictions are set by Ordinance in Chapter 77 (attached).

A concern was brought up regarding the restricted parking from 2:30 AM to 5:30 AM on many downtown streets. That portion of the code (Part D of Schedule VI) is shown as below in *blue*.

(D) Restricted parking between the hours of 2:30 a.m. and 5:30 a.m. It shall be unlawful to park or leave standing any automobile, motor driven or operated truck, tractor, tractor trailer, house trailer or other motor vehicle equipment not governmentally owned or operated or controlled at any time on any day between the hours of 2:30 a.m. and 5:30 a.m. on any street, avenue or other place described as follows:

<i>Side</i>	<i>On Street</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>
Both	1st Avenue	Church Street	State Street
Both	1st Street	Church Street	State Street
Both	2nd Avenue	Church Street	State Street
Both	2nd Street	Church Street	State Street
Both	Center Street	Church Street	State Street
Both	Church Street	2nd Street	3rd Avenue
Both	Main Street	2nd Street	3rd Avenue
Both	N. 13th Street	Fremont Street	Summit Street
Both	State Street	2nd Street	3rd Avenue
All alleys bounded by Church Street, State Street, 2nd Street, 3rd Avenue			
Parking Lot C (Coliseum)			
Parking Lot L (Library)			
Parking Lot T (City Hall/ Carnegie)			
Parking Lot Z (Farmer's Market)			

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Points of consideration for discussion:

1. What do other communities do?
 - a. Ames – Parking meters; no parking 4 AM - 6 AM.
 - b. Mason City – 2-hr limit; no parking 3 AM – 6 AM.
 - c. Ottumwa – 2-hour limit; posted snow route.
 - d. Fort Dodge – 2-hour limit; fee-based parking permits for overnight.
2. Why no parking time period?
 - a. Prohibit overnight street parking (refer to discussion from Dec 23 / Jan 24)
 - b. Provide time for maintenance activities such as sweeping, pothole patching, curb repair, pavement marking, and snow removal.

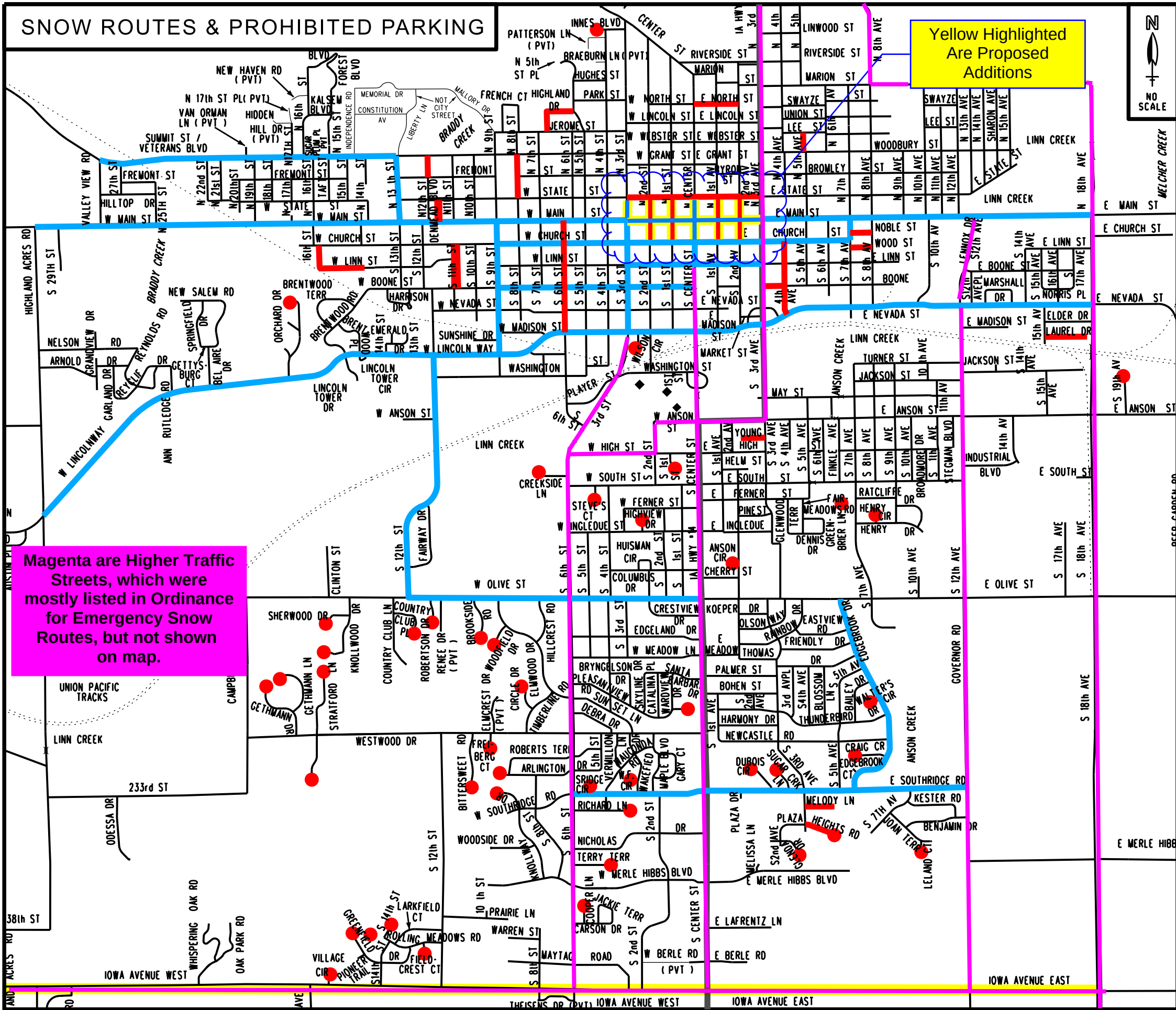
For reference snow route / restrictions map attached, Main St is not on a route.

i:\public works\council items\2024\parking_chapter 77\final ord rev to cncl 24 28\2024-10-28_ord 15095_memo - ord ch 77 schedule changes.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





Yellow Highlighted
Are Proposed
Additions

Magenta are Higher Traffic
Streets, which were
mostly listed in Ordinance
for Emergency Snow
Routes, but not shown
on map.

Emergency Snow Routes		
Street	From	To
South 7th Avenue	East Main Street	East Church Street
South 9th Street	West Lincolnway	West Main Street
North 13th Street	West Main Street	Summit Street
West Boone Street	South 9th Street	South Center Street
West/East Church Street	South 9th Street	South 7th Avenue
Edgebrook Drive	East Southridge Road	East Olive Street
West/East Linn Street	South 3rd Street	South 3rd Avenue
West Lincoln Way	Highland Acres Road	South 9th Street
Madison Street	South 9th Street	South 4th Avenue
East Nevada Street	South 4th Avenue	South 18th Avenue
West Main Street	Highland Acres Road	North 3rd Street
East Main Street	North 3rd Avenue	North 18th Avenue
West Olive Street	South 12th Street	South Center Street
South 12th Street	West Lincoln Way	West Olive Street
South 3rd Street	West Main Street	Madison Street
West/East Southridge Road	South 6th Street	Governor Road
Summit Street	Valley View Road	North 13th Street

Snow Removal Parking Prohibited			
Side	On Street	From	To
All Cul-De-Sac's/Circles			
East	South 4th Avenue	Church Street	Nevada Street
Both	North 5th Avenue	Woodbury Street	Lee Street
Both	South 6th Street	Main Street	Madison Street
Both	North 6th Street	Highland Drive	Jerome Street
Both	North 8th Street	Summit Street	State Street
Both	South 11th Street	West Church Street	West Boone Street
Both	North 12th Street	Fremont Street	Summit Street
Both	South 16th Street	Church Street	Linn Street
Both	East Boone Street	3rd Avenue	4th Avenue
Both	Denmead Boulevard	West Main Street	West State Street
Both	Highland Drive	5th Street	6th Street
Both	Laurel Drive	South 15th Avenue	East to dead end
Both	West Linn Street	16th Street	A point 861 feet east
Both	Melody Lane	South 3rd Avenue	West to the dead end
Both	Noble Street	South 7th Avenue	South 8th Avenue
Both	East North Street	North Center Street	North 2nd Avenue
Both	Plaza Heights Road	South 3rd Avenue	Iowa River Hospice
South	East/West State Street	North 3rd Street	North 3rd Avenue
Both	Walter's Circle	Edgebrook Drive	Cul-de-Sac
Both	Wood Street	South 7th Avenue	South 8th Avenue
Both	Young Street	South 3rd Ave	West to the North/South Alley

Cul-de-Sacs			
1	Innes Blvd	16	Sherwood Drive
2	Orchard Drive	17	Country Club Place
3	Wilson Circle	18	Robertson Drive
4	S 1st Street	19	Brookside Road
5	Steve's Court	20	Woodfield Drive
6	Highview Drive	21	Circle Drive
7	Anson Circle	22	Pleasantview Road
8	Henry Circle	23	Walter's Circle
9	Ratcliffe Drive	24	Bittersweet Road
10	S 19th Avenue	25	Freiberg Court
11	Gethmann Drive	26	Arlington Drive
12	Gethmann Lane	27	Knollway Drive
13	Stratford Lane (North)	28	Southridge Court
14	Stratford Lane (South)	29	Wakefield Circle
15	Knollwood Drive	30	Dubois Circle
31	Sugar Creek Lane	32	Craig Circle
33	Richard Lane	34	Cooper Lane
35	Terry Terrace	36	Glenda Drive
37	Plaza Heights Road	38	Leland Court
39	Village Circle	40	Greenfield Drive
41	Rolling Meadows Road	42	S 14th Street
43	Fieldcrest Court	44	Creekside Lane

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor & City Council
FROM: Carol Webb, City Administrator
DATE: November 20, 2024
RE: Discussion regarding amendments to City Code regarding equipment for refuse collection

Description/Background:

The owner of Area Sanitation is currently utilizing pick-up trucks to collect refuse, which is not allowed by City Code. City Code Section 50.027 (B) states that “persons licensed under the terms of this chapter shall use packer-type trucks for scheduled routine garbage and refuse collection purposes”. Area Sanitation is requesting that City Council amend the City Code to allow equipment other than packer-type trucks to collect refuse within the city. The City Administrator and Councilmember Thompson met with Mr. Lamb, the owner of Area Sanitation, and explained the current code requirements and that in order to renew his hauler’s license he would need to be in compliance with the current City Code. Mr. Lamb requested that he be able to discuss his request to amend the City Code with City Council.

The relevant code section is as follows:

50.027 COLLECTION VEHICLES; SPECIFICATIONS, MAINTENANCE AND LOADING.

- (A) All vehicles used in the transportation of garbage or refuse, yard waste or recyclables within the city shall be kept in a sanitary and safe condition and shall be so constructed as to prevent leakage in transit, wholly enclosed and covered. The city may inspect any vehicle used by any hauler to see that it complies with this chapter.
- (B) All persons licensed under the terms of this chapter shall use packer-type trucks for scheduled routine garbage or refuse collection purposes. Such vehicles shall include a mechanical device for packing or compressing garbage or refuse, which device shall be used and operated at all times in the collection and disposal of garbage or refuse and kept in good working order. All truck bodies used for the disposal of garbage and refuse shall be washed out periodically to minimize odors.
- (C) Recyclables and yard waste shall be transported in a vehicle, trailer, bin, or container, which is enclosed, covered, leak-resistant, and of an easily cleanable construction.
- (D) If the city determines that a refuse hauler is responsible for the loss of any refuse within the city, the hauler shall be responsible for the pick-up and clean-up of the refuse. If the city is required to pick up or clean up the refuse, the responsible hauler shall pay the cost of doing such.

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff, Mark Mitchell,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Carol Webb, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
DATE: 20 November 2024
RE: Marshalltown Police and Community Team (MPACT) Funding Proposal

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

The Marshalltown City Council has oversight over city services and approves budget requests to fund services. This proposal is submitted to sustain funding for the Marshalltown Police and Community Team (MPACT).

Recommendation:

Staff recommends the city council allocate up to an additional \$200,000.00 in American Rescue Plan (ARPA) dollars to sustain funding for MPACT. These dollars are currently allocated as revenue replacement for FY 2025, however these funds may not be needed for this purpose. City staff proposes utilizing any remaining funds, up to \$200,000, for funding the MPACT program. These dollars must be obligated by December 31, 2024 and spent by December 31, 2026.

Staff recommends the city council direct the police department to work on revising the city's contract with YSS of Marshall County to allocate these new dollars based upon the below listed budget/spending proposal.

Budget Impact:

Up to \$200,000.00 in ARPA funding is available to support this funding proposal.

Description/Background:

Communities all over the United States are reviewing how law enforcement services are utilized and deployed in our communities. There has been a call for more collaboration between law enforcement and social services. These calls have also involved the need to embed social and crisis services into, and sometimes in lieu of, traditional law enforcement responses. We believe it is possible to reduce law enforcement calls for service, to non-law enforcement issues, if we can provide more timely and direct

CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson

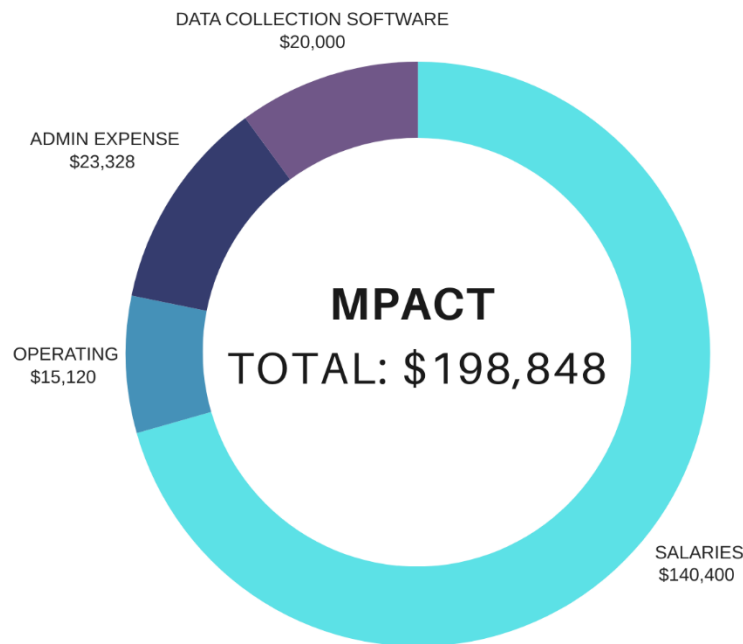


social services in our community. We also believe we can see a reduction in arrests, and use of force incidents, if we provide more timely and direct access to social services in our community in collaboration with law enforcement outreach.

Our police officers face complex and challenging problems each day. Often times, these problems do not require a law enforcement answer. In fact, these problems require a multi-disciplinary approach and law enforcement services should be the answer of last resort. Too often the social services necessary to address these social problems are not immediately available or there is a lack of awareness that these services are even available in our community. The City of Marshalltown has addressed these community needs by utilizing a co-responder approach to crisis and social service needs. MPACT has successfully provided these services since January of 2021. MPACT is strongly supported by police department staff and the Marshalltown Community. MPACT has made a difference in the community.

We believe embedding social and crisis services into the police department has allowed our community to have better access to timely crisis and social services. These efforts have promoted trust and understanding in the community. We believe we have more effectively solved problems through this collaboration. We believe we have prevented problems from escalating by providing more resources in our community to ensure better outcomes.

Currently, MPACT has enough funding to sustain the program through December 31, 2025. ARPA is already the primary source of MPACT funding. Currently, the City of Marshalltown has up to \$200,000.00 in ARPA funding available. The funds were originally allocated for revenue replacement but may not be needed for this purpose. The dollars must be allocated by December 31, 2024 spent by December 31, 2026. The police department is proposing these dollars be allocated to MPACT to assist in sustaining MPACT services through December 31, 2026. The budget for this proposal is as follows:



CITY COUNCIL

Melisa Fonseca, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Mark Mitchell, Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION APPOINTING _____ AS THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR**

WHEREAS, the City Administrator of the City of Marshalltown has nominated _____ to serve as the Housing and Community Development Director.

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:**

Section 1. The appointment of _____ as the Housing and Community Development Director for the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, is hereby confirmed and ratified.

Section 2. This appointment is conditioned upon passing the required physical examination, background checks, and agreeing to the terms of employment.

Passed this 25th day of November 2024, and signed this _____ day of November 2024.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk